
**Information technology — Media
context and control —**

**Part 4:
Virtual world object characteristics**

*Technologies de l'information — Contrôle et contexte de supports —
Partie 4: Caractéristiques d'objet du monde virtuel*

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of ISO/IEC 23005-4:2018



IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of ISO/IEC 23005-4:2018



COPYRIGHT PROTECTED DOCUMENT

© ISO/IEC 2018

All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, or required in the context of its implementation, no part of this publication may be reproduced or utilized otherwise in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, or posting on the internet or an intranet, without prior written permission. Permission can be requested from either ISO at the address below or ISO's member body in the country of the requester.

ISO copyright office
CP 401 • Ch. de Blandonnet 8
CH-1214 Vernier, Geneva
Phone: +41 22 749 01 11
Fax: +41 22 749 09 47
Email: copyright@iso.org
Website: www.iso.org

Published in Switzerland

Contents

Page

1	Scope	1
2	Normative references	1
3	Terms, definitions, abbreviated terms, schema documents and prefixes.....	1
3.1	Terms and definitions	1
3.2	Schema documents	3
3.3	Use of prefixes	3
4	Virtual world object metadata	4
4.1	General	4
4.2	Schema wrapper conventions.....	5
4.3	Root element and top-level tools	6
4.3.1	General	6
4.3.2	XML representation syntax.....	6
4.3.3	Binary representation syntax	6
4.3.4	Semantics.....	7
4.3.5	Examples.....	8
4.4	Virtual world object base type	9
4.4.1	General	9
4.4.2	XML representation syntax.....	10
4.4.3	Binary representation syntax	11
4.4.4	Semantics.....	13
4.4.5	Examples.....	14
4.4.6	IdentificationType	15
4.4.7	VWOSoundListType.....	18
4.4.8	VWOScentListType	19
4.4.9	VWOControlListType	20
4.4.10	VWOEventListType.....	20
4.4.11	VWOBehaviourModelListType.....	21
4.4.12	VWOSoundType.....	22
4.4.13	VWOScentType.....	24
4.4.14	VWOControlType.....	26
4.4.15	VWOEventType.....	29
4.4.16	VWOSensoryEffectType	33
4.4.17	VWOBehaviourModelType.....	35
4.5	Virtual world object common data types	37
4.5.1	VWOHapticPropertyType.....	38
4.5.2	AnimationDescriptionType	45
4.5.3	AnimationResourcesDescriptionType	48
4.5.4	Common simple data types.....	53
5	Avatar metadata	61
5.1	General	61
5.2	AvatarType	62
5.2.1	XML representation syntax.....	62
5.2.2	Binary representation syntax	63
5.2.3	Semantics.....	65
5.3	AvatarAppearanceType	67
5.3.1	XML representation syntax.....	67
5.3.2	Binary representation syntax	74
5.3.3	Semantics.....	111
5.3.4	Examples.....	143
5.4	AvatarAnimationType	145

5.4.1	XML representation syntax	145
5.4.2	Binary representation syntax.....	146
5.4.3	Semantics	150
5.4.4	Examples	172
5.5	AvatarCommunicationSkillsType.....	172
5.5.1	XML representation syntax	172
5.5.2	Binary representation syntax.....	173
5.5.3	Semantics	174
5.5.4	Examples	175
5.6	VerbalCommunicationType	176
5.6.1	XML representation syntax	176
5.6.2	Binary representation syntax.....	176
5.6.3	Semantics	177
5.7	LanguageType.....	178
5.7.1	XML representation syntax	178
5.7.2	Binary representation syntax.....	178
5.7.3	Semantics	178
5.8	communicationPreferenceType	178
5.8.1	XML representation syntax	178
5.8.2	Binary representation syntax.....	178
5.8.3	Semantics	179
5.9	communicationPreferenceLevelType.....	179
5.9.1	XML representation syntax	179
5.9.2	Binary representation syntax.....	179
5.9.3	Semantics	179
5.10	NonVerbalCommunicationType	179
5.10.1	XML representation syntax	179
5.10.2	Binary representation syntax.....	180
5.10.3	Semantics	181
5.11	SignLanguageType	181
5.11.1	XML representation syntax	181
5.11.2	Binary representation syntax.....	181
5.11.3	Semantics	182
5.12	AvatarPersonalityType.....	182
5.12.1	XML representation syntax	182
5.12.2	Binary representation syntax.....	182
5.12.3	Semantics	183
5.13	AvatarControlFeaturesType	184
5.13.1	XML representation syntax	184
5.13.2	Binary representation syntax.....	185
5.13.3	Semantics	185
5.13.4	Examples	186
5.14	ControlBodyFeaturesType.....	186
5.14.1	XML representation syntax	186
5.14.2	Binary representation syntax.....	187
5.14.3	Semantics	188
5.14.4	Examples	191
5.15	ControlBodyFeaturesDescriptionType.....	192
5.15.1	XML representation syntax	192
5.15.2	Binary representation syntax.....	193
5.15.3	Semantics	193
5.16	ControlFaceFeaturesType.....	194
5.16.1	XML representation syntax	194
5.16.2	Binary representation syntax.....	195
5.16.3	Semantics	197
5.16.4	Examples	202
5.17	OutlineType	203
5.17.1	XML representation syntax	203
5.17.2	Binary representation syntax.....	203

5.17.3	Semantics.....	204
5.18	Outline4PointsType	204
5.18.1	XML representation syntax.....	204
5.18.2	Binary representation syntax	205
5.18.3	Semantics.....	205
5.19	Outline5PointsType	205
5.19.1	XML representation syntax.....	205
5.19.2	Binary representation syntax	206
5.19.3	Semantics.....	206
5.20	Outline8PointsType	206
5.20.1	XML representation syntax.....	206
5.20.2	Binary representation syntax	207
5.20.3	Semantics.....	207
5.21	Outline14PointsType.....	208
5.21.1	XML representation syntax.....	208
5.21.2	Binary representation syntax	209
5.21.3	Semantics.....	209
5.22	VWOHapticPropertyListType.....	210
5.22.1	XML representation syntax.....	210
5.22.2	Binary representation syntax	210
5.22.3	Semantics.....	210
5.23	MakeupAvatarType	211
5.23.1	XML representation syntax.....	211
5.23.2	Binary representation syntax	212
5.23.3	Semantics.....	212
5.24	CosmeticType	213
5.24.1	XML representation syntax.....	213
5.24.2	Binary representation	214
5.24.3	Semantics.....	218
5.25	MakeupInfoType	222
5.25.1	XML representation syntax.....	222
5.25.2	Binary Representation	222
5.25.3	Semantics.....	222
5.26	MakeupToolType	223
5.26.1	XML representation syntax.....	223
5.26.2	Binary representation	223
5.26.3	Semantics.....	224
5.27	MakeupRegionType.....	226
5.27.1	XML representation syntax.....	226
5.27.2	Binary representation	227
5.27.3	Semantics.....	227
5.27.4	Examples.....	229
6	Virtual object metadata.....	231
6.1	General	231
6.2	VirtualObjectType.....	231
6.2.1	XML representation syntax.....	231
6.2.2	Binary representation syntax	232
6.2.3	Semantics.....	233
6.2.4	Examples.....	233
6.2.5	VOAnimationType.....	234
Annex A (normative)	Classification schemes	238
Annex B (informative)	Virtual world object characteristics schema	288
Annex C (informative)	Possible usage of the schema in this document	289
Bibliography		291

Foreword

ISO (the International Organization for Standardization) and IEC (the International Electrotechnical Commission) form the specialized system for worldwide standardization. National bodies that are members of ISO or IEC participate in the development of International Standards through technical committees established by the respective organization to deal with particular fields of technical activity. ISO and IEC technical committees collaborate in fields of mutual interest. Other international organizations, governmental and non-governmental, in liaison with ISO and IEC, also take part in the work. In the field of information technology, ISO and IEC have established a joint technical committee, ISO/IEC JTC 1.

The procedures used to develop this document and those intended for its further maintenance are described in the ISO/IEC Directives, Part 1. In particular, the different approval criteria needed for the different types of document should be noted. This document was drafted in accordance with the editorial rules of the ISO/IEC Directives, Part 2 (see www.iso.org/directives).

Attention is drawn to the possibility that some of the elements of this document may be the subject of patent rights. ISO and IEC shall not be held responsible for identifying any or all such patent rights. Details of any patent rights identified during the development of the document will be in the Introduction and/or on the ISO list of patent declarations received (see www.iso.org/patents).

Any trade name used in this document is information given for the convenience of users and does not constitute an endorsement.

For an explanation on the voluntary nature of standards, the meaning of ISO specific terms and expressions related to conformity assessment, as well as information about ISO's adherence to the World Trade Organization (WTO) principles in the Technical Barriers to Trade (TBT) see the following URL: www.iso.org/iso/foreword.html.

This document was prepared by Technical Committee ISO/IEC JTC 1, *Information technology*, Subcommittee SC 29, *Coding of audio, picture, multimedia and hypermedia information*.

This fourth edition cancels and replaces the third edition (ISO/IEC 23005-4:2016), which has been technically revised.

The main changes compared to the previous edition are the addition of:

- new element “SensoryEffectList” to VWOBaseType.

A list of all parts in the ISO/IEC 23005 series can be found on the ISO website.

Any feedback or questions on this document should be directed to the user's national standards body. A complete listing of these bodies can be found at www.iso.org/members.html.

Introduction

The ISO/IEC 23005 series provides an architecture and specifies information representation of data flowing in and out of the real world and virtual worlds.

The data for the real world are communicated through sensors and actuators. The data for virtual worlds consist of properties of virtual objects and multi-sensorial data embedded in audio-visual content. MPEG-V specifies data formats for sensors, actuators, virtual objects, and audio-visual content.

Data captured from the real world may need to be adapted for use in a virtual world and data from virtual worlds may also need to be adapted for use in the real world. The ISO/IEC 23005 series does not specify how the adaptation is carried out but only specifies the interfaces.

Data for sensors are sensor capabilities, sensed data, and sensor adaptation preferences.

Data for actuators are sensory device capabilities, sensory device commands, and sensory effect preferences.

Data for virtual objects are characteristics of avatars and virtual world objects.

Sensory effect may be needed to enrich audio-visual contents.

The system architecture of the ISO/IEC 23005 series is depicted in Figure 1 and the scope of this document is highlighted in yellow. The information representation that acts as an input to the possible $R \rightarrow V/V \rightarrow R$ Adaptation and as an exchangeable information format to support interoperability between the virtual worlds – as defined in ISO/IEC 23005-1 – is specified in this document.

NOTE The actual $R \rightarrow V/V \rightarrow R$ Adaptation is deliberately informative and left open for industry competition.

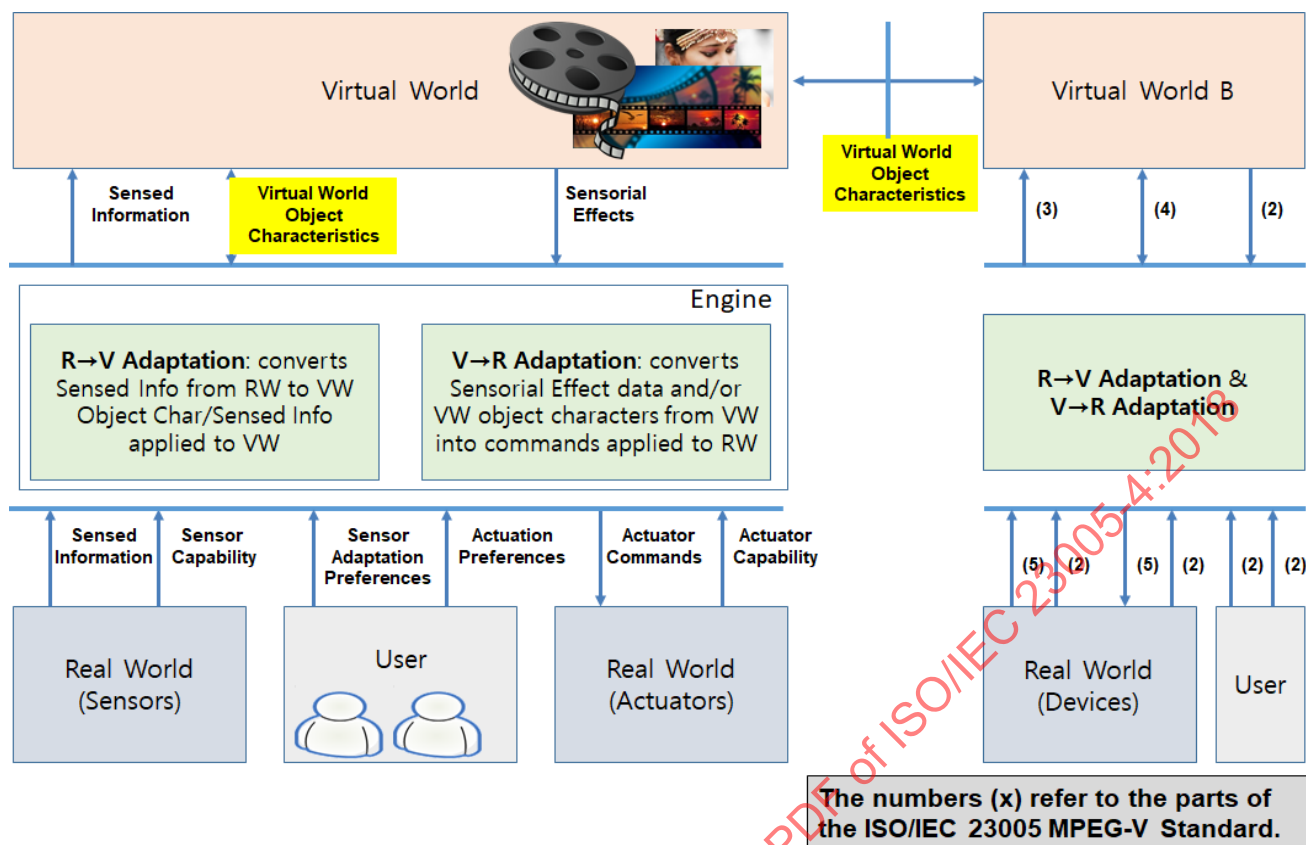


Figure 1 — Scope of the ISO/IEC 23005 series (showing this document in yellow)

This document contains the tools for describing the virtual world object characteristics making it possible to migrate a virtual world object (or only its characteristics) from one virtual world to another and to control a virtual world object in a virtual world by real world devices (Annex C). It addresses the normative aspects of the virtual world object characteristics including avatars and virtual objects, and also illustrates some non-normative examples.

The International Organization for Standardization (ISO) and the International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) draw attention to the fact that it is claimed that compliance with this document may involve the use of patents.

ISO and the IEC take no position concerning the evidence, validity and scope of these patent rights. The holders of these patent rights have assured ISO and the IEC that they are willing to negotiate licences under reasonable and non-discriminatory terms and conditions with applicants throughout the world. In this respect, the statements of the holders of these patents right are registered with ISO and the IEC. Information may be obtained from the companies listed below.

Attention is drawn to the possibility that some of the elements of this document may be the subject of patent rights other than those identified in this annex. ISO and the IEC shall not be held responsible for identifying any or all such patent rights.

ISO (www.iso.org/patents) and IEC (<http://patents.iec.ch>) maintain online databases of patents relevant to their standards. Users are encouraged to consult the databases for the most up to date information concerning patents.

Company	Address
Samsung Electronics Co.Ltd.	416, Maetan-dong, Yeongtong-gu, Suwon-si, Gyeonggi-do, 152-848, Republic of Korea
Gwangju Institute of Science and Technology	261 Cheomdan - gwagiro (Oryong-dong), Buk-gu, Gwangju 500-712, Republic of Korea
Electronics and Telecommunications Research Institute (ETRI)	218 Gajeongno, Yuseong-gu, Daejeon, 305-700, Republic of Korea
Konkuk University	1 Hwayang-dong, Gwangjin-gu, Seoul, 143-701, Republic of Korea
Myongji University	116 Myongji-ro, Cheoin-gu, Yongin, 449-728, Republic of Korea

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of ISO/IEC 23005-4:2018

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of ISO/IEC 23005-4:2018

Information technology — Media context and control —

Part 4: Virtual world object characteristics

1 Scope

The technologies of this document specified are description languages and vocabularies to describe virtual world objects.

The adaptation engine is not within the scope of this document.

This document specifies syntax and semantics of the tools used to characterize a virtual world object related metadata:

- Virtual World Object Characteristics (VWOC) as an XML Schema-based language which enables one to describe a basic structure of avatars and virtual world objects in virtual environments.

2 Normative references

The following documents are referred to in the text in such a way that some or all of their content constitutes requirements of this document. For dated references, only the edition cited applies. For undated references, the latest edition of the referenced document (including any amendments) applies.

ISO 639 (all parts), *Codes for the representation of names of languages*

ISO/IEC 15938-5:2003, *Information technology — Multimedia content description interface — Part 5: Multimedia description schemes*

ISO/IEC 21000-5, *Information technology — Multimedia framework (MPEG-21) — Part 5: Rights Expression Language*

ISO/IEC 23005-6:—,¹ *Information technology — Media context and control — Part 6: Common types and tools*

3 Terms, definitions, abbreviated terms, schema documents and prefixes

3.1 Terms and definitions

For the purposes of this document, the terms and definitions given in ISO/IEC 23005-6 and the following apply.

¹ Under preparation. Stage at time of publication: ISO/IEC FDIS 23005-6:2018.

ISO and IEC maintain terminological databases for use in standardization at the following addresses:

- IEC Electropedia: available at <http://www.electropedia.org/>
- ISO Online browsing platform: available at <https://www.iso.org/obp>

3.1.1

avatar

entity that can be used as a (visual) representation of the user inside the virtual environments

EXAMPLE A player's representation in the video game and human or fantastic representations of a person's self in non-gaming online worlds.

3.1.2

avatar metadata

definition of the description schemes and descriptors to represent *avatars* (3.1.1)

3.1.3

extensible markup language

XML

set of rules for encoding documents in machine-readable form

3.1.4

rights expression language

REL

machine-readable language that declares rights and permissions

3.1.5

uniform resource identifier

URI

compact string of characters for identifying an abstract or physical resource

3.1.6

uniform resource locator

URL

compact string representation for a resource available via the Internet

3.1.7

virtual object

entity that is any (visual) object except for avatars in the virtual environment

3.1.8

virtual object metadata

definition of the description schemes and descriptors to represent *virtual objects* (3.1.7)

3.1.9

virtual world object

entity that includes avatars and virtual objects in the virtual world

3.1.10

virtual world object metadata

definition of the description schemes and descriptors to represent *virtual world objects* (3.1.9)

3.2 Schema documents

In the main text of this document, the syntax of description schemes and descriptors is provided whenever possible as a single schema document.

In order to form a valid schema document, these schema components should be gathered in a same document with the schema wrapper provided at the head of the clause. For better readability, the relevant schema documents are provided in Annex B.

In all cases, each schema document has a `version` attribute, the value of which is "ISO/IEC 23005-4". Furthermore, an informative identifier is given as the value of the `id` attribute of the `schema` component. This identifier is non-normative and used as a convention in this document to reference another schema document. In particular, it is used for the `schemaLocation` attribute of the `include` and `import` schema components.

In addition, Annex A specifies a set of classification schemes that may be used by applications using description tools specified in this document.

3.3 Use of prefixes

For clarity, throughout this document, consistent namespace prefixes are used.

"`xsi:`" prefix is not normative. It is a naming convention in this document to refer to an element of the `http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance` namespace.

"`xml:`" and "`xmlns:`" are normative prefixes defined in [1]. The prefix "`xml:`" is by definition bound to "`http://www.w3.org/XML/1998/namespace`". The prefix "`xmlns:`" is used only for namespace bindings and is not itself bound to any namespace name.

All other prefixes used in either the text or examples of this document are not normative, e.g., "`sedl:`", "`sev:`", "`dia:`", "`si:`", "`mpeg7:`".

In particular, most of the informative examples in this document are provided as XML fragments without the normally required XML document declaration and, thus, miss a correct namespace binding context declaration. In these descriptions fragments the different prefixes are bound to the namespaces as given in Table 1.

Table 1 — Mapping of prefixes to namespaces in examples and text

Prefix	Corresponding namespace
ct	urn:mpeg:mpeg-v:2018:01-CT-NS
sedl	urn:mpeg:mpeg-v:2018:01-SEDL-NS
sev	urn:mpeg:mpeg-v:2018:01-SEV-NS
dia	urn:mpeg:mpeg21:2003:01-DIA-NS
si	urn:mpeg:mpeg21:2003:01-DIA-XSI-NS
mpeg7	urn:mpeg:mpeg7:schema:2004
xsi	http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance
xsd	http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema

4 Virtual world object metadata

4.1 General

A specificity of virtual environments (VEs) with respect to other multimedia applications consists in the representation of virtual world objects inside the environment. The "virtual world object" can be classified into two types: avatars and virtual objects. An avatar can be used as a (visual) representation of the user inside the environment. These virtual world objects serve different purposes:

- characterize various kinds of objects within the VE;
- provide an interaction with the VE.

In general, creating an object is a time consuming task. Even though some components of the object may be related to the VE (e.g. the avatar wearing a medieval suit in a contemporary style VE may be inappropriate), there is a real need of being able to create the object once and import/use it in different VEs. To serve the latter purpose, it should be possible to control the object from external applications (e.g. the emotions one avatar exposes in the VE can be obtained by processing the associated user's physiological sensors). This document proposes an XML schema, called virtual world object characteristics XSD, for describing an object by considering three main requirements:

- it should be possible to easily create importers/exporters from various VEs implementations;
- it should be easy to control an object within an VE;
- it should be possible to modify a proprietary template (specific to the virtual world) of the object by using data contained in the virtual world object characteristics file.

In detail, once the object is created (possibly by an authoring tool specific to a virtual world), it can be used in any other virtual worlds (VW). In case of avatars, a user can have one's own unique presentation inside all VWs, like in real life. He can change and upgrade his avatar, i.e. "virtual himself" in one VW and then all the updated properties will be reflected in all the other VWs. The avatar itself contains representation and animation features but also higher level semantic information. However, each VW may have its own internal structure for handling avatars. The ISO/IEC 23005 series does not impose any specific constraints on the internal structure of representing data by the VW, but proposes a descriptive format able to drive the transformation of a template or a creation from scratch of an avatar compliant with the VW. All the associated characteristics of the avatar (including the associated motion) can be exported from a VW and then imported to another VW. Similarly, any virtual object created by a user can also be exchangeable between VWs by exporting and importing the associated characteristics of the object. In case of interfacing between virtual worlds and the real world, the sensed real world information will be processed to obtain the meaningful data which can be used as control parameters on the associated characteristics of the object in the VW. As for avatar, the captured gesture of a user can be used to control the gesture of the avatar in the VW by updating the associated characteristics of the avatar. Similarly, the avatar motions created in the virtual world can be mapped onto a real robot for use in dangerous areas, for maintenance tasks, to support disabled and/or elderly people, and so on.

The proposed schema deals only with metadata and does not include representation of the geometry, sound, scent, animation or texture. To represent the latter, references to media resources are used. To provide a full interoperable solution, it may be combined with ISO/IEC 14496-16, which includes a framework for defining and animating avatars, and/or ISO/IEC 14496-11, which includes a framework for defining graphical assets.

There is a base type of attributes and characteristics of the virtual world objects which is shared by both avatars and virtual objects.

The base type of the virtual world object characteristics is composed of following type of data.

- **Identity:** contains identification descriptors.
- **Sound:** contains sound resources and the related properties.
- **Scent:** contains scent resources and the related properties.
- **Control:** contains a set of descriptors for controlling motion features of an object such as translation, orientation and scaling.
- **Event:** contains a set of descriptors providing input events from a mouse, keyboard and etc.
- **Behaviour model:** contains a set of descriptors defining the behaviour information of the object according to input events.
- **id:** contains a unique identifier for identifying individual virtual world object information.

The virtual world object base type is inherited to both avatar metadata and virtual object metadata to extend the specific aspects of each of metadata.

4.2 Schema wrapper conventions

The syntax defined in this Clause assumes the following schema wrapper to form a valid XML schema document.

```
<schema xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:mpeg7="urn:mpeg:mpeg7:schema:2004" xmlns:r="urn:mpeg:mpeg21:2003:01-REL-R-NS"
xmlns:mpegvct="urn:mpeg:mpeg-v:2018:01-CT-NS" xmlns:vwoc="urn:mpeg:mpeg-v:2018:01-VWOC-NS"
targetNamespace="urn:mpeg:mpeg-v:2018:01-VWOC-NS"
elementFormDefault="qualified" attributeFormDefault="unqualified"
version="ISO/IEC 23005-4" id="MPEG-V-VWOC.xsd">
  <!-- ##### -->
  <!-- Import of reference schema -->
  <!-- ##### -->
  <import namespace="urn:mpeg:mpeg7:schema:2004"
schemaLocation="http://standards.iso.org/ittf/PubliclyAvailableStandards/MPEG-7_schema_files/mpeg7-v2.xsd"/>
  <import namespace="urn:mpeg:mpeg21:2003:01-REL-R-NS"
schemaLocation="http://standards.iso.org/ittf/PubliclyAvailableStandards/MPEG-21_schema_files/rel-r/rel-r.xsd"/>
  <import namespace="urn:mpeg:mpeg-v:2018:01-CT-NS"
schemaLocation="http://standards.iso.org/ittf/PubliclyAvailableStandards/MPEG-V_schema_files/MPEG-V-CT.xsd"/>
```

Additionally, the following line should be appended to the resulting schema document in order to obtain a well-formed XML document.

```
</schema>
```

4.3 Root element and top-level tools

4.3.1 General

This subclause specifies the root element and the top-level tools which can follow root element in virtual world object characteristics information. The root element is the only element which can appear as the topmost element when the world object characteristics information specified in this document is instantiated. The top-level tools are defined as the elements which are allowed to appear as the topmost element within the root element.

4.3.2 XML representation syntax

```
<!-- ##### -->
<!-- Declaration of Root Element -->
<!-- ##### -->
<element name="VWOCInfo" type="vwoc:VWOCInfoType"/>

<complexType name="VWOCInfoType">
  <sequence>
    <element name="AvatarList" type="vwoc:AvatarListType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="VirtualObjectList" type="vwoc:VirtualObjectListType"
minOccurs="0"/>
  </sequence>
</complexType>

<complexType name="AvatarListType">
  <sequence>
    <element name="Avatar" type="vwoc:AvatarBaseType" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </sequence>
</complexType>

<complexType name="VirtualObjectListType">
  <sequence>
    <element name="VirtualObject" type="vwoc:VirtualObjectBaseType"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </sequence>
</complexType>
```

4.3.3 Binary representation syntax

	Number of bits	Mnemonic
VWOCInfo		VWOCInfoType
VWOCInfoType{		
AvatarListFlag	1	bslbf
VritualObjectListFlag	1	bslbf
if(AvatarListFlag){		
AvatarList		AvatarListType
}		

	Number of bits	Mnemonic
if(VirtualObjectListFlag){		
VirtualObjectList		VirtualObjectListType
}		
AvatarListType{		
NumAvatarType		vluimsbf5
for(k=0;k< NumAvatarType;k++){		
IndividualAvatarType	8	bslbf
Avatar		AvatarBaseType
}		
}		
VirtualObjectListType{		
NumVirtualObjectType		vluimsbf5
for(k=0;k< NumVirtualObjectType;k++){		
IndividualVirtualObjectType	16	bslbf
VirtualObject		VirtualObjectBaseType
}		
}		

4.3.4 Semantics

Name	Description
VWOCInfo	The root element that serves as the topmost element in the virtual world object characteristics description.
VWOCInfoType	The root type provides basic structure that the virtual world object characteristics information description should follow through the root element.
AvatarListFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the AvatarList element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.

Name	Description								
VirtualObjectListFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the VirtualObjectList element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.								
AvatarList	Optional wrapper element that serves as the placeholder for the list of avatar characteristics information.								
VirtualObjectList	Optional wrapper element that serves as the placeholder for the list of virtual object characteristics information.								
AvatarListType	Wrapper element type which allows multiple occurrences of avatar characteristics information.								
NumAvatarType	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of Avatar information contained in the AvatarListType.								
Avatar	Specifies the description of avatar characteristics information.								
AvatarBaseType	AvatarBaseType is a type providing a characteristic description of an individual avatar.								
IndividualAvatarType	This field, which is only presented in the binary representation, specifies the types of each avatar. <table> <tr> <th>Individual Avatar Type</th><th>Binary representation for avatar type (8 bits)</th></tr> <tr> <td>AvatarType</td><td>00000000</td></tr> <tr> <td>MakeupAvatarType</td><td>00000001</td></tr> <tr> <td>Reserved</td><td>00000010-11111111</td></tr> </table>	Individual Avatar Type	Binary representation for avatar type (8 bits)	AvatarType	00000000	MakeupAvatarType	00000001	Reserved	00000010-11111111
Individual Avatar Type	Binary representation for avatar type (8 bits)								
AvatarType	00000000								
MakeupAvatarType	00000001								
Reserved	00000010-11111111								
VirtualObjectListType	Wrapper element type which allows multiple occurrences of virtual object characteristics information.								
NumVirtualObjectType	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of virtual object information contained in the virtual object list type.								
VirtualObject	Specifies the description of virtual object characteristics information.								
VirtualObjectBaseType	VirtualObjectBaseType is a type providing a characteristic description of an individual virtual object.								
IndividualVirtualObjectType	This field, which is only presented in the binary representation, specifies the types of each virtual object. <table> <tr> <th>Individual Virtual Object Type</th><th>Binary representation for virtual object type (16 bits)</th></tr> <tr> <td>VirtualObjectType</td><td>0000hex</td></tr> <tr> <td>Reserved</td><td>0001hex-FFFFhex</td></tr> </table>	Individual Virtual Object Type	Binary representation for virtual object type (16 bits)	VirtualObjectType	0000hex	Reserved	0001hex-FFFFhex		
Individual Virtual Object Type	Binary representation for virtual object type (16 bits)								
VirtualObjectType	0000hex								
Reserved	0001hex-FFFFhex								

4.3.5 Examples

The following shows two use cases of VWOCInfo element, which are for listing avatar characteristics information and for listing virtual object characteristics information.

The first example shows the case when the VWOCInfo is used for AvatarList.

```
<vwoc:VWOCInfo xsi:schemaLocation="urn:mpeg:mpeg-v:2018:01-VWOC-NS
VWOCSchema.xsd" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:mpegvct="urn:mpeg:mpeg-v:2012:01-CT-NS" xmlns:vwoc="urn:mpeg:mpeg-
v:2018:01-VWOC-NS" xmlns:r="urn:mpeg:mpeg21:2003:01-REL-R-NS"
xmlns:mpeg7="urn:mpeg:mpeg7:schema:2004">
  <vwoc:AvatarList>
    <vwoc:Avatar xsi:type="vwoc:AvatarType" id="ID_1" gender="male">
      . . .
    </vwoc:Avatar>
  </vwoc:AvatarList>
</vwoc:VWOCInfo>
```

The second example shows the case when the VWOCInfo is used for VirtualObjectList.

```
<vwoc:VWOCInfo xsi:schemaLocation="urn:mpeg:mpeg-v:2018:01-VWOC-NS
VWOCSchema.xsd" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:mpegvct="urn:mpeg:mpeg-v:2012:01-CT-NS" xmlns:vwoc="urn:mpeg:mpeg-
v:2018:01-VWOC-NS" xmlns:r="urn:mpeg:mpeg21:2003:01-REL-R-NS"
xmlns:mpeg7="urn:mpeg:mpeg7:schema:2004">
  <vwoc:VirtualObjectList>
    <vwoc:VirtualObject xsi:type="vwoc:VirtualObjectType" id="ID_80">
      . . .
    </vwoc:VirtualObject>
  </vwoc:VirtualObjectList>
</vwoc:VWOCInfo>
```

Note that these examples are only showing a part of the complete XML description to show the use of the root element, VWOCInfo, with the AvatarList and the VirtualObjectList.

4.4 Virtual world object base type

4.4.1 General

This subclause defines a complex type of VWOCBaseType, which the avatar characteristics information and virtual object characteristics information should inherit.

4.4.2 XML representation syntax

Diagram	
Source	<pre> <complexType name="VWOBaseType" abstract="true"> <complexContent> <restriction base="anyType"> <sequence> <element name="Identification" type="vwoc:IdentificationType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="Description" type="string" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="VWOC" minOccurs="0"> <complexType> <sequence> <element name="SoundList" type="vwoc:VWOSoundListType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="ScentList" type="vwoc:VWOScentListType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="ControlList" type="vwoc:VWOControlListType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="EventList" type="vwoc:VWOEventListType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="SensoryEffectList" type="vwoc:VWOSensoryEffectType" minOccurs="0"/> </sequence> </complexType> </element> <element name="BehaviorModelList" type="vwoc:VWOBehaviorModelListType" minOccurs="0"/> </sequence> </restriction> </complexContent> </complexType> <complexType name="AvatarBaseType" abstract="true"> <complexContent> <extension base="vwoc:VWOBaseType"/> </complexContent> </complexType> <complexType name="VirtualObjectBaseType" abstract="true"> <complexContent> <extension base="vwoc:VWOBaseType"/> </complexContent> </complexType> </pre>

4.4.3 Binary representation syntax

VWOBaseType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
IdentificationFlag	1	Bslbf
DescriptionFlag	1	Bslbf
VWOCFlag	1	Bslbf
BehaviorModelListFlag	1	bslbf
IdFlag	1	bslbf
if(IdentificationFlag) {		
Identification		IdentificationType
}		
if(DescriptionFlag) {		
Description	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
if(VWOCFlag) {		
SoundListFlag	1	bslbf
ScentListFlag	1	bslbf
ControlListFlag	1	bslbf
EventListFlag	1	bslbf
SensoryEffectListFlag	1	bslbf
if(SoundListFlag) {		
SoundList		VWOSoundListType
}		
if(ScentListFlag) {		
ScentList		VWOScentListType
}		

VWOBaseType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
if(ControlListFlag) {		
ControlList		VWOControlListType
}		
if(EventListFlag) {		
EventList		VWOEventListType
}		
If(SensoryEffectListFlag) {		
SensoryEffectList		VWOSensoryEffectListType
}		
}		
if(BehaviorModelListFlag) {		
BehaviorModelList		VWOBehaviorModelListType
}		
if(IdFlag) {		
id	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
}		
AvatarBaseType {		
VWOBase		VWOBaseType
}		
VirtualObjectBaseType {		
VWOBase		VWOBaseType
}		

4.4.4 Semantics

Name	Description
VWOBBaseType	The base type that describes common attributes and elements in both avatars and virtual objects.
DescriptionFlag	This field, which is only presented in the binary representation, signals the presence of the description element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
VWOCFlag	This field, which is only presented in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>VWOC</code> element which contains sound, scent, control and event lists. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
IdFlag	This field, which is only presented in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>id</code> attribute. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
IdentificationFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>Identification</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
SoundListFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>Sound</code> element list. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
ScentListFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>Scent</code> element list. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
ControlListFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>Control</code> element list. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
EventListFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>Event</code> element list. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
SensoryEffectListFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>SensoryEffect</code> element list. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
BehaviorModelListFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>BehaviorModel</code> element list. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
Identification	Describes the identification of the virtual world object.
Description	Contains the description of the virtual world object.
VWOC	Describes a set of characteristics of the virtual world objects.
SoundList	Describes a list of the sound effects associated to the virtual world object.
ScentList	Describes a list of the scent effects associated to the virtual world object.
ControlList	Describes a list of the controls associated to the virtual world object.

Name	Description
EventList	Describes a list of the input events associated to the virtual world object.
SensoryEffectList	Describes a list of the sensory effects associated to the virtual world object.
BehaviorModelList	Describes a list of the behaviour models associated to the virtual world object.
id	Unique identifier for identifying individual virtual world object information.
AvatarBaseType	A type providing a characteristic description of an individual avatar.
VirtualObjectBaseType	A type providing a characteristic description of an individual virtual object.

4.4.5 Examples

```

<vwoc:VWOCInfo xsi:schemaLocation="urn:mpeg:mpeg-v:2018:01-VWOC-NS
VWOCSchema.xsd" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:mpegvct="urn:mpeg:mpeg-v:2012:01-CT-NS" xmlns:vwoc="urn:mpeg:mpeg-
v:2018:01-VWOC-NS" xmlns:r="urn:mpeg:mpeg21:2003:01-REL-R-NS"
xmlns:mpeg7="urn:mpeg:mpeg7:schema:2004">
  <vwoc:AvatarList>
    <vwoc:Avatar xsi:type="vwoc:AvatarType" id="AVATARID_1" gender="male">
      <vwoc:VWOC>
        <vwoc:SoundList>
          <vwoc:Sound loop="1" soundID="SOUNDID_10" duration="10"
intensity="3" name="BurpSound">
            <vwoc:ResourcesURL>http://www.BurpSound.info</vwoc:ResourcesURL>
          </vwoc:Sound>
        </vwoc:SoundList>
        <vwoc:ScentList>
          <vwoc:Scent loop="2" duration="1" intensity="3"
name="BurpingScent" scentID="SCENTID_11">
            <vwoc:ResourcesURL>http://www.Burp.info</vwoc:ResourcesURL>
          </vwoc:Scent>
        </vwoc:ScentList>
        <vwoc:ControlList>
          <vwoc:Control controlID="CTRLID_12">
            <vwoc:MotionFeatureControl>
              <vwoc:Position>
                <mpegvct:X>1</mpegvct:X>
                <mpegvct:Y>1</mpegvct:Y>
                <mpegvct:Z>10</mpegvct:Z>
              </vwoc:Position>
              <vwoc:Orientation>
                <mpegvct:X>0</mpegvct:X>
                <mpegvct:Y>0</mpegvct:Y>
                <mpegvct:Z>0</mpegvct:Z>
              </vwoc:Orientation>
              <vwoc:ScaleFactor>
                <mpegvct:X>1</mpegvct:X>
                <mpegvct:Y>1</mpegvct:Y>
                <mpegvct:Z>3</mpegvct:Z>
              </vwoc:ScaleFactor>
            </vwoc:MotionFeatureControl>
          </vwoc:Control>
        </vwoc:ControlList>
      </vwoc:Avatar>
    </vwoc:AvatarList>
  </vwoc:VWOCInfo>

```

```

        <vwoc:Event eventID="ID_13">
            <vwoc:Mouse>urn:mpeg:mpeg-v:01-VWOC-MouseEventCS-NS:click
        </vwoc:Mouse>
        </vwoc:Event>
    </vwoc:EventList>
</vwoc:VWOC>
<vwoc:BehaviorModelList>
    <vwoc:BehaviorModel>
        <vwoc:BehaviorInput eventIDRef="ID_13"/>
        <vwoc:BehaviorOutput controlIDRefs="CTRLID_12"
scentIDRefs="SCENTID_11" soundIDRefs="SOUNDID_10"/>
    </vwoc:BehaviorModel>
</vwoc:BehaviorModelList>
</vwoc:Avatar>
</vwoc:AvatarList>
</vwoc:VWOCInfo>

```

4.4.6 IdentificationType

4.4.6.1 XML representation syntax

Diagram	
Source	<pre> <complexType name="IdentificationType"> <sequence> <element name="UserID" type="anyURI" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="Ownership" type="mpeg7:AgentType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="Rights" type="r:License" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> <element name="Credits" type="mpeg7:AgentType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> </sequence> <attribute name="name" type="string" use="optional"/> <attribute name="family" type="string" use="optional"/> </complexType> </pre>

4.4.6.2 Binary representation syntax

IdentificationType {	Number of bits	Mnemonic
UserIDFlag	1	bslbf
OwnershipFlag	1	bslbf
RightsFlag	1	bslbf
CreditsFlag	1	bslbf

IdentificationType {	Number of bits	Mnemonic
nameFlag	1	bslbf
familyFlag	1	bslbf
if(UserIDFlag) {		
UserID	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
if(OwnershipFlag) {		
Ownership		AgentType
}		
if(RightsFlag) {		
NumRights		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k< NumRights; k++){		
Rights[k]	See ISO/IEC 21000-16	LicenseType
}		
}		
if(CreditsFlag) {		
NumCredits		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k< NumCredits; k++){		
Credits[k]		AgentType
}		
}		
if(nameFlag) {		
name	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
if(familyFlag) {		
family	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8

IdentificationType {	Number of bits	Mnemonic
}		
}		
AgentType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
mpeg7:AgentType		UTF-8
}		
LicenseType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
r:LicenseType		UTF-8
}		

4.4.6.3 Semantics

Name	Definition
IdentificationType	Describes the identification of a virtual world object.
UserIDFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>UserID</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
OwnershipFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>Ownership</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
RightsFlag	This field, which is only presented in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>rights</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
CreditsFlag	This field, which is only presented in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>credits</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
nameFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>name</code> attribute. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
familyFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>family</code> attribute. "1" means that the attribute shall be used. "0" means that the attribute shall not be used.

Name	Definition
UserID	Contains the user identification associated to the virtual world object
Ownership	Describes the ownership of the virtual world object which shall be based on the type "AgentType" defined in ISO/IEC 15938-5:2003, 7.4.2. In the binary representation, the "AgentType" shall be encoded by UTF-8.
NumRights	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of rights information.
Rights	Describes the rights of the virtual world object which shall be based on the type "LicenseType" defined in ISO/IEC 21000-5. In the binary representation, the "LicenseType" shall be encoded by UTF-8.
NumCredits	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of credits information.
Credits	Describes the contributors of the virtual object in chronological order which shall be based on the type "AgentType" defined in ISO/IEC 15938-5:2003, 7.4.2. In the binary representation, the "AgentType" shall be encoded by UTF-8. Note: The 1 st listed credit describes an original author of a virtual world object. The subsequent credits represent the list of the contributors of the virtual world object chronologically.
name	Describes the name of the virtual world object.
family	Describes the relationship with other virtual world objects.

4.4.7 VWOSoundListType

4.4.7.1 XML representation syntax

Diagram	
Source	<pre><complexType name="VWOSoundListType"> <sequence> <element name="Sound" type="vwoc:VWOSoundType" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> </sequence> </complexType></pre>

4.4.7.2 Binary representation syntax

VWOSoundListType {	Number of bits	Mnemonic
NumVWOSoundType		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k< NumVWOSoundType; k++){		
Sound[k]		VWOSoundType
}		
}		

4.4.7.3 Semantics

Name	Definition
VWOSoundListType	Wrapper element type which allows multiple occurrences of sound effects associated to the virtual world object.
NumVWOSoundType	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of Sound information contained in the sound list type.
Sound	Describes a sound effect associated to the virtual world object.

4.4.8 VWOScentListType

4.4.8.1 XML representation syntax

Diagram	
Source	<pre><complexType name="VWOScentListType"> <sequence> <element name="Scent" type="vwoc:VWOScentType" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> </sequence> </complexType></pre>

4.4.8.2 Binary representation syntax

VWOScentListType {	Number of bits	Mnemonic
NumVWOScentType		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k< NumVWOScentType; k++){		
Scent[k]		VWOScentType
}		
}		

4.4.8.3 Semantics

Name	Definition
VWOScentListType	Wrapper element type which allows multiple occurrences of Scent effects associated to the virtual world object.
NumVWOScentType	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of Scent information contained in the scent list type.
Scent	Describes a scent effect associated to the virtual world object.

4.4.9 VWOControlListType

4.4.9.1 XML representation syntax

Diagram	
Source	<pre><complexType name="VWOControlListType"> <sequence> <element name="Control" type="vwoc:VWOControlType" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> </sequence> </complexType></pre>

4.4.9.2 Binary representation syntax

VWOControlListType {	Number of bits	Mnemonic
NumVWOControlType		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k< NumVWOControlType; k++){		
Control[k]		VWOControlType
}		
}		

4.4.9.3 Semantics

Name	Definition
VWOControlListType	Wrapper element type which allows multiple occurrences of the controls associated to the virtual world object.
NumVWOControlType	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of control information contained in the Control list type.
Control	Describes a control associated to the virtual world object.

4.4.10 VWOEventListType

4.4.10.1 XML representation syntax

Diagram	
Source	<pre><complexType name="VWOEventListType"> <sequence> <element name="Event" type="vwoc:VWOEventType" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> </sequence> </complexType></pre>

4.4.10.2 Binary representation syntax

VWOEventListType {	Number of bits	Mnemonic
NumVWOEventType		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k< NumVWOEventType; k++){		
Event[k]		VWOEventType
}		
}		

4.4.10.3 Semantics

Name	Definition
VWOEventListType	Wrapper element type which allows multiple occurrences of the input events associated to the virtual world object.
NumVWOEventType	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of Event information contained in the Event list type.
Event	Describes an input event associated to the virtual world object.

4.4.11 VWOBehaviorModelListType

4.4.11.1 XML representation syntax

Diagram	
Source	<pre><complexType name="VWOBehaviorModelListType"> <sequence> <element name="BehaviorModel" type="vwoc:VWOBehaviorModelType" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> </sequence> </complexType></pre>

4.4.11.2 Binary representation syntax

VWOBehaviorModelListType {	Number of bits	Mnemonic
NumVWOBehaviorModelType		vluimsbf5
for(k=0;k<NumVWOBehaviorModelType;k++){		
BehaviorModel[k]		VWOBehaviorModelType
}		
}		

4.4.11.3 Semantics

Name	Definition
VWOBbehaviorModelListType	Wrapper element type which allows multiple occurrences of the behaviour models associated to the virtual world object.
NumVWOBbehaviorModelType	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of BehaviorModel information contained in the behaviour model list type.
BehaviorModel	Describes a behaviour model associated to the virtual world object.

4.4.12 VWOSoundType

4.4.12.1 XML representation syntax

Diagram	
Source	<pre> <complexType name="VWOSoundType"> <sequence> <element name="ResourcesURL" type="anyURI"/> </sequence> <attribute name="soundID" type="ID" use="optional"/> <attribute name="intensity" type="float" use="optional"/> <attribute name="duration" type="unsignedInt" use="optional"/> <attribute name="loop" type="unsignedInt" use="optional"/> <attribute name="name" type="string" use="optional"/> </complexType> </pre>

4.4.12.2 Binary representation syntax

VWOSoundType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
SoundIDFlag	1	bslbf
IntensityFlag	1	bslbf
DurationFlag	1	bslbf
LoopFlag	1	bslbf
NameFlag	1	bslbf
ResourcesURL	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
if(SoundIDFlag) {		

VWOSoundType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
soundID	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
if(IntensityFlag) {		
intensity	32	fsbf
}		
if(DurationFlag) {		
duration	32	uimsbf
}		
if(LoopFlag) {		
loop	8	uimsbf
}		
if(NameFlag) {		
name	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
}		

4.4.12.3 Semantics

Name	Definition
VWOSoundType	A type that contains the descriptions of a sound effect associated to the virtual world object.
SoundIDFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>ID</code> attribute of the sound. "1" means the attribute shall be used and "0" means the attribute shall not be used.
IntensityFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>intensity</code> attribute. "1" means the attribute shall be used and "0" means the attribute shall not be used.
DurationFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>duration</code> attribute. "1" means the attribute shall be used and "0" means the attribute shall not be used.
LoopFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>loop</code> attribute. "1" means the attribute shall be used and "0" means the attribute shall not be used.
NameFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>name</code> attribute. "1" means the attribute shall be used and "0" means the attribute shall not be used.

Name	Definition
SoundResourcesURL	Element that contains a link to sound file, usually MP4 file..
soundID	A unique identifier of the object sound.
intensity	The strength(volume) of the sound
duration	The length of time that the sound lasts. The default unit is ms.
loop	A playing option to describe the number of repetition (default value: 1, 0: indefinite repetition, 1:once, 2: twice, ..., n: n times)
name	The name of the sound.

4.4.12.4 Examples

This example shows the description of the sound information associated to an object with the following semantics. The sound resource whose name is “BigAlarm” is saved at “http://sounddb.com/alarmsound_0001.wav” and the value of soundID, its identifier is “SoundID3” The length of the sound is 30 seconds. The sound shall be played with the volume of intensity = “50 %” repeatedly.

```
<vwoc:Sound loop="0" soundID="SoundID3" duration="30" intensity="0.5"
name="BigAlarm">
  <vwoc:ResourcesURL>http://sounddb.com/alarmsound\_0001.wav</vwoc:ResourcesURL>
</vwoc:Sound>
```

4.4.13 VWOScentType

4.4.13.1 XML representation syntax

Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class VWOScentType { scentID intensity duration loop name } VWOScentType --> vwoc:ResourcesURL </pre>
Source	<pre> <complexType name="VWOScentType"> <sequence> <element name="ResourcesURL" type="anyURI"/> </sequence> <attribute name="scentID" type="ID" use="optional"/> <attribute name="intensity" type="float" use="optional"/> <attribute name="duration" type="unsignedInt" use="optional"/> <attribute name="loop" type="unsignedInt" use="optional"/> <attribute name="name" type="string" use="optional"/> </complexType> </pre>

4.4.13.2 Binary representation syntax

VWOScentType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
ScentIDFlag	1	bslbf
IntensityFlag	1	bslbf
DurationFlag	1	bslbf
LoopFlag	1	bslbf
NameFlag	1	bslbf
ResourcesURL	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
if(ScentIDFlag) {		
scentID	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
if(IntensityFlag) {		
intensity	32	fsbf
}		
if(DurationFlag) {		
duration	32	uimsbf
}		
if(LoopFlag) {		
loop	8	uimsbf
}		
if(NameFlag) {		
name	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
}		

4.4.13.3 Semantics

Name	Definition
VWOScentType	A type that contains the descriptions of a scent effect associated to the virtual world object.
ScentIDFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>ID</code> attribute of the scent. "1" means the attribute shall be used and "0" means the attribute shall not be used.
IntensityFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>intensity</code> attribute. "1" means the attribute shall be used and "0" means the attribute shall not be used.
DurationFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>duration</code> attribute. "1" means the attribute shall be used and "0" means the attribute shall not be used.
LoopFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>loop</code> attribute. "1" means the attribute shall be used and "0" means the attribute shall not be used.
NameFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>name</code> attribute. "1" means the attribute shall be used and "0" means the attribute shall not be used.
ScentResources URL	Element that contains a link to a scent file.
scentID	A unique identifier of the object scent.
intensity	The strength of the scent
duration	The length of time that the scent lasts. The default unit is ms.
loop	A playing option to describe the number of repetition (default value: 1, 0: indefinite repetition, 1:once, 2:twice, ..., n: n times)
name	The name of the scent.

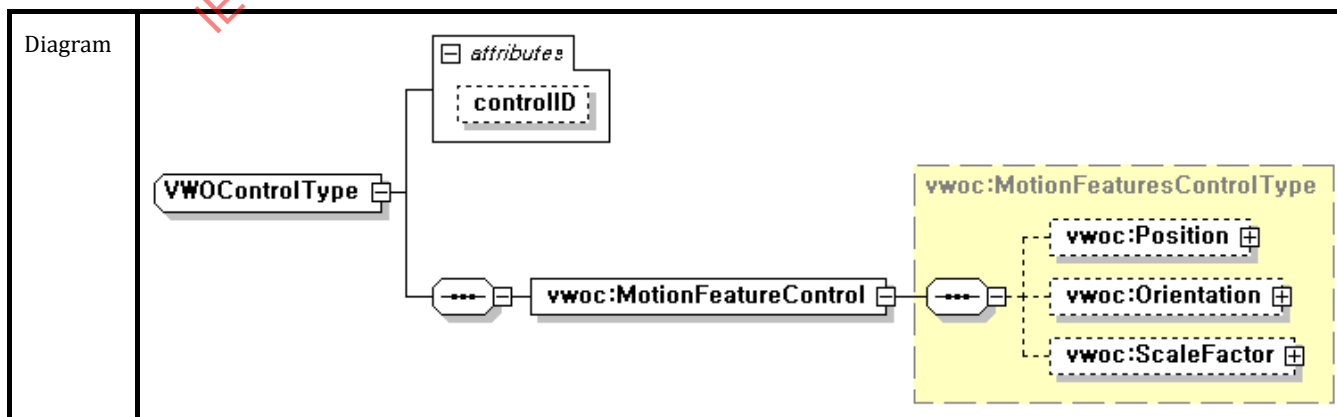
4.4.13.4 Examples

This example shows the description of the scent information associated to the object. The scent resource whose name is "rose" is saved at "http://scentdb.com/flower_0001.sct" and the value of scentID, its identifier is "ScentID5". The intensity shall be 20 % with duration of 20 seconds.

```
<vwoc:Scent duration="20" intensity="0.2" name="rose" scentID="ScentID5">
  <vwoc:ResourcesURL>http://scentdb.com/flower_0001.sct</vwoc:ResourcesURL>
</vwoc:Scent>
```

4.4.14 VWOControlType

4.4.14.1 XML representation syntax



Source	<pre> <complexType name="VWOControlType"> <sequence> <element name="MotionFeatureControl" type="vwoc:MotionFeaturesControlType"/> </sequence> <attribute name="controlID" type="ID" use="optional"/> </complexType> <complexType name="MotionFeaturesControlType"> <sequence> <element name="Position" type="mpegvct:Float3DVectorType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="Orientation" type="mpegvct:Float3DVectorType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="ScaleFactor" type="mpegvct:Float3DVectorType" minOccurs="0"/> </sequence> </complexType> </pre>
--------	--

4.4.14.2 Binary representation syntax

VWOControlType {	Number of bits	Mnemonic
ControlIDFlag	1	bslbf
MotionFeatureControl		MotionFeatureControlType
if(ControlIDFlag) {		
controlID	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
}		
MotionFeaturesControlType{		
PositionFlag	1	bslbf
OrientationFlag	1	bslbf
ScaleFactorFlag	1	bslbf
if(PositionFlag) {		
Position		Float3DVectorType
}		
if(OrientationFlag) {		
Orientation		Float3DVectorType
}		
if(ScaleFactorFlag) {		
ScaleFactor		Float3DVectorType
}		

VWControlType {	Number of bits	Mnemonic
}		

4.4.14.3 Semantics

Name	Definition																
VWControlType	A type that contains the descriptions of a control associated to the virtual world object.																
ControlIDFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the ControlID element. "1" means the attribute shall be used and "0" means the attribute shall not be used.																
MotionFeatureControl	Set of elements that control position, orientation and scale of the virtual object. <table> <tr> <th>Element</th><th>Information</th></tr> <tr> <td>MotionFeatureControlType</td><td>A type that provides three types of controls such as position control, orientation control, and scaling control.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PositionFlag</td><td>This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the Position element. "1" means the attribute shall be used and "0" means the attribute shall not be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>OrientationFlag</td><td>This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the Orientation element. "1" means the attribute shall be used and "0" means the attribute shall not be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScaleFactorFlag</td><td>This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the ScaleFactor element. "1" means the attribute shall be used and "0" means the attribute shall not be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Position</td><td>The position of the object in the scene with 3D floating point vector (x, y, z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Orientation</td><td>The orientation of the object in the scene with 3D floating point vector as an Euler angle (yaw, pitch, roll).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScaleFactor</td><td>The scale of the object in the scene expressed as 3D floating point vector (Sx, Sy, Sz).</td></tr> </table>	Element	Information	MotionFeatureControlType	A type that provides three types of controls such as position control, orientation control, and scaling control.	PositionFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the Position element. "1" means the attribute shall be used and "0" means the attribute shall not be used.	OrientationFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the Orientation element. "1" means the attribute shall be used and "0" means the attribute shall not be used.	ScaleFactorFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the ScaleFactor element. "1" means the attribute shall be used and "0" means the attribute shall not be used.	Position	The position of the object in the scene with 3D floating point vector (x, y, z).	Orientation	The orientation of the object in the scene with 3D floating point vector as an Euler angle (yaw, pitch, roll).	ScaleFactor	The scale of the object in the scene expressed as 3D floating point vector (Sx, Sy, Sz).
Element	Information																
MotionFeatureControlType	A type that provides three types of controls such as position control, orientation control, and scaling control.																
PositionFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the Position element. "1" means the attribute shall be used and "0" means the attribute shall not be used.																
OrientationFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the Orientation element. "1" means the attribute shall be used and "0" means the attribute shall not be used.																
ScaleFactorFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the ScaleFactor element. "1" means the attribute shall be used and "0" means the attribute shall not be used.																
Position	The position of the object in the scene with 3D floating point vector (x, y, z).																
Orientation	The orientation of the object in the scene with 3D floating point vector as an Euler angle (yaw, pitch, roll).																
ScaleFactor	The scale of the object in the scene expressed as 3D floating point vector (Sx, Sy, Sz).																
controlID	A unique identifier of the control.																

NOTE 1 If two controllers are associated to the same object but on different parts of the object and if these parts exist hierarchical structures (parent and children relationship) then the controllers do perform the relative motion of the children. If the controllers are associated with the same part, the controller does the scaling or similar effects for the entire object.

NOTE 2 The reference coordinate system of this part is the right-handed coordinate system.

4.4.14.4 Examples

This example shows the description of object control information with the following semantics. The motion feature control of changing a position is given and its value of controlId, its identifier is "CtrlID7" The object shall be positioned at X="122.0", Y="150.0" and Z="40.0".

```
<vwoc:Control controlId="CtrlID7">
  <vwoc:MotionFeatureControl>
    <vwoc:Position>
      <mpegvct:X>122.0</mpegvct:X>
      <mpegvct:Y>150.0</mpegvct:Y>
      <mpegvct:Z>40.0</mpegvct:Z>
    </vwoc:Position>
  </vwoc:MotionFeatureControl>
</vwoc:Control>
```

4.4.15 VWOEventType

4.4.15.1 XML representation syntax

Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class VWOEventType { +sequence } class vwoc_Mouse { .. } class vwoc_Keyboard { +keyCode +event } class vwoc_UserDefinedInput { .. } VWOEventType "0..1" -- "0..∞" vwoc_Mouse VWOEventType "0..1" -- "0..∞" vwoc_Keyboard VWOEventType "0..1" -- "0..∞" vwoc_UserDefinedInput vwoc_Keyboard -- "0..1" keyCode vwoc_Keyboard -- "0..1" event </pre>
Source	<pre> <complexType name="VWOEventType"> <sequence> <element name="Mouse" type="mpeg7:termReferenceType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> <element name="Keyboard" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"> <complexType> <attribute name="keyCode" type="mpeg7:unsigned8" use="optional"/> <attribute name="event" use="required"> <simpleType> <restriction base="string"> <enumeration value="pressed"/> <enumeration value="clicked"/> <enumeration value="released"/> </restriction> </simpleType> </attribute> </complexType> </element> <element name="UserDefinedInput" type="string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> </sequence> <attribute name="eventID" type="ID" use="required"/> </complexType> </pre>

4.4.15.2 Binary representation syntax

VWOEventType {	Number of bits	Mnemonic
MouseFlag	1	bslbf
KeyboardFlag	1	bslbf
UserDefinedInputFlag	1	bslbf
if(MouseFlag) {		
NumOfMouse		vluimsbf5
for (k=0; k<NumOfMouse; k++) {		
Mouse[k]		MouseEventCS
}		
}		
if(KeyboardFlag) {		
NumOfKeyboard		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k< NumOfKeyboard; k++) {		
keyCodeFlag[k]	1	bslbf
if(keyCodeFlag[k]) {		
keyCode	8	uimsbf
}		
event[k]	2	bslbf
}		
}		
if(UserDefinedInputFlag) {		
NumOfUserDefinedInput		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k<NumOfUserDefinedInput; k++) {		
UserDefinedInput[k]	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		

VWOEventType {	Number of bits	Mnemonic
}		
eventID	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		

4.4.15.3 Semantics

Name	Definition																		
VWOEventType	A type that contains the descriptions of an input event associated to the virtual world object.																		
MouseFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the mouse element. “1” means the element shall be used, and “0” means the element shall not be used.																		
KeyboardFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the keyboard element. “1” means the element shall be used, and “0” means the element shall not be used.																		
UserDefinedInputFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the UserDefinedInput element. “1” means the element shall be used, and “0” means the element shall not be used.																		
NumOfMouse	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of mouse events contained in the VWOEventType.																		
Mouse	Describes a mouse event as a reference to a classification scheme (CS) term that shall be using the mpeg7:termReferenceType defined in ISO/IEC 15938-5:2003, 7.6. A CS that may be used for this purpose is the MouseEventCS defined in A.2.1. <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Element (4 bits)</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>click</td><td>0000</td><td>Describes the event of click the left button of a mouse. (click)</td></tr><tr><td>doubleclick</td><td>0001</td><td>Describes the event of double-click the left button of a mouse. (doubleclick)</td></tr><tr><td>leftBtnDown</td><td>0010</td><td>Describes the event which takes place at the moment of holding down the left button of a mouse. (LeftButtonDown)</td></tr><tr><td>leftBtnUp</td><td>0011</td><td>Describes the event which takes place at the moment of releasing the left button of a mouse. (LeftButtonUP)</td></tr><tr><td>rightBtnDown</td><td>0100</td><td>Describes the event which takes place at the moment of holding down the left button of a mouse. (RightButtonDown)</td></tr></table>	Name	Element (4 bits)	Description	click	0000	Describes the event of click the left button of a mouse. (click)	doubleclick	0001	Describes the event of double-click the left button of a mouse. (doubleclick)	leftBtnDown	0010	Describes the event which takes place at the moment of holding down the left button of a mouse. (LeftButtonDown)	leftBtnUp	0011	Describes the event which takes place at the moment of releasing the left button of a mouse. (LeftButtonUP)	rightBtnDown	0100	Describes the event which takes place at the moment of holding down the left button of a mouse. (RightButtonDown)
Name	Element (4 bits)	Description																	
click	0000	Describes the event of click the left button of a mouse. (click)																	
doubleclick	0001	Describes the event of double-click the left button of a mouse. (doubleclick)																	
leftBtnDown	0010	Describes the event which takes place at the moment of holding down the left button of a mouse. (LeftButtonDown)																	
leftBtnUp	0011	Describes the event which takes place at the moment of releasing the left button of a mouse. (LeftButtonUP)																	
rightBtnDown	0100	Describes the event which takes place at the moment of holding down the left button of a mouse. (RightButtonDown)																	

Name	Definition		
	rightBtnUp	0101	Describes the event which takes place at the moment of releasing the left button of a mouse. (RightButtonUP)
	move	0110	Describes the event which takes place while changing the mouse position. (Move)
		0111 - 1111	Reserved
NumOfKeyboard	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of keyboard events contained in the <code>VWOEventType</code> .		
keyCodeFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>keyCode</code> input element. "1" means that the element shall be used, and "0" means that the element shall not be used.		
keyCode	Describes the corresponding key code (0-255) of each key.		
event	Describes the keyboard event (pressed, clicked, or released). In the binary representation, the keyboard events are presented as follows. (pressed: 00, clicked: 01, released: 10, and reserved: 11)		
NumOfUserDefinedInput	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of user-defined input events contained in the <code>VWOEventType</code> .		
UserDefinedInput	Describes an input event defined by user.		
eventID	A unique identifier of the event.		

4.4.15.4 Examples

EXAMPLE 1 This example shows the description of an input event with the following semantics. The mouse as an input device produces new input value, "click." For identifying this input, the value of eventID is "EventID1."

```
<vwoc:Event eventID="EventID1">
  <vwoc:Mouse>urn:mpeg:mpeg-v:01-VWOC-MouseEventCS-NS:click</vwoc:Mouse>
</vwoc:Event>
```

EXAMPLE 2 This example shows the description of an input event with the following semantics. The Keyboard as an input device produces a new input value which is pressing the key code of "65". For identifying this input, the value of eventID is "EventID2."

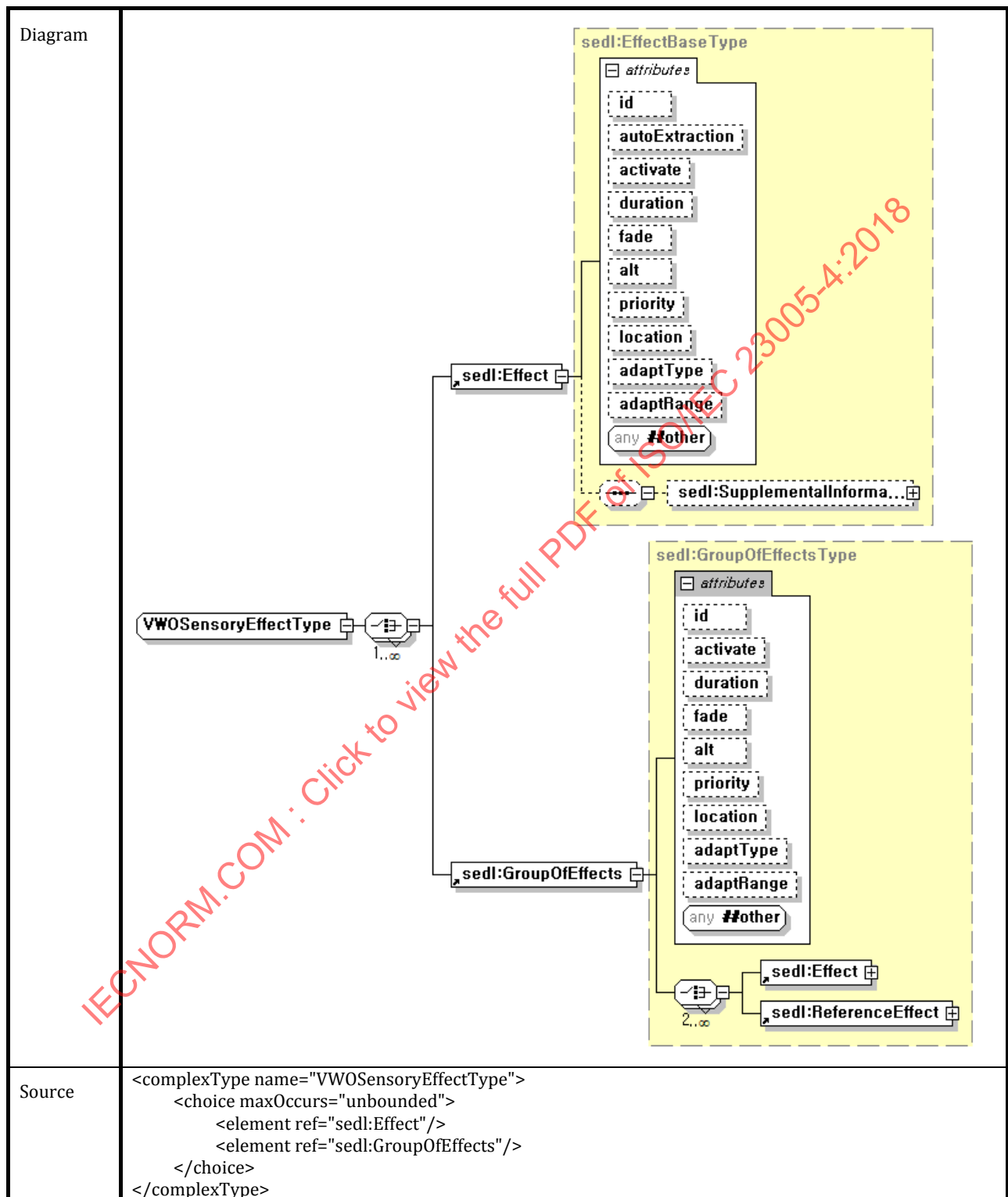
```
<vwoc:Event eventID="EventID2">
  <vwoc:Keyboard keyCode="65" event="pressed"/>
</vwoc:Event>
```

EXAMPLE 3 This example shows the description of an input event with the following semantics. The Keyboard produces a new input event of pressing the two keys "shift" + "a". One of the keyboard events is the pressing event, "pressed", of the "shift" key whose code is "16", and the other one is the pressing event, "pressed", of the "a" key whose code is "65". For identifying this input, the value of eventID is "EventID3."

```
<vwoc:Event eventID="EventID3">
  <vwoc:Keyboard keyCode="16" event="pressed"/>
  <vwoc:Keyboard keyCode="65" event="pressed"/>
</vwoc:Event>
```

4.4.16 VWOsSensoryEffectType

4.4.16.1 XML representation syntax



4.4.16.2 Binary representation syntax

VWOSensoryEffectType {	Number of bits	Mnemonic
EffectFlag	1	bslbf
GroupOfEffectsFlag	1	bslbf
If(EffectFlag) {		
EffectBaseType		EffectBaseType
}		
If(GroupOfEffectsFlag) {		
GroupOfEffectsType		GroupOfEffectType
}		
}		

4.4.16.3 Semantics

Name	Definition
VWOSensoryEffectType	A type that contains the descriptions of sensorial effects associated to the virtual world object.
EffectFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the effect element. "1" means the element shall be used, and "0" means the element shall not be used.
GroupOfEffectsFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the GroupOfEffect element. "1" means the element shall be used, and "0" means the element shall not be used.
Effect	Describes a sensory effect.
GroupOfEffects	Describes a group of sensory effects. NOTE The purpose of grouping is to remove some redundancy from its child elements. All attributes included here are inherited to its child elements.

4.4.16.4 Examples

This example shows the description of a VWO Sensory effect list with the following semantics.

```
<vwoc:SensoryEffectList>
  <sedl:Effect xsi:type="sev:LightType" duration="5" activate="true">
  </sedl:Effect>
</vwoc:SensoryEffectList>
```

4.4.17 VWOBehaviourModelType

4.4.17.1 XML representation syntax

Diagram	<pre> sequenceDiagram participant VWOBehaviourModelType VWOBehaviourModelType --> vwoc:BehaviorInput VWOBehaviourModelType --> vwoc:BehaviorOutput vwoc:BehaviorInput --> eventIDRef vwoc:BehaviorOutput --> soundIDRefs vwoc:BehaviorOutput --> scentIDRefs vwoc:BehaviorOutput --> animationIDRefs vwoc:BehaviorOutput --> controlIDRefs </pre>
Source	<pre> <complexType name="VWOBehaviourModelType"> <sequence> <element name="BehaviorInput" type="vwoc:BehaviorInputType"/> <element name="BehaviorOutput" type="vwoc:BehaviorOutputType"/> </sequence> </complexType> <complexType name="BehaviorInputType"> <attribute name="eventIDRef" type="IDREF"/> </complexType> <complexType name="BehaviorOutputType"> <attribute name="soundIDRefs" type="IDREFS" use="optional"/> <attribute name="scentIDRefs" type="IDREFS" use="optional"/> <attribute name="animationIDRefs" type="IDREFS" use="optional"/> <attribute name="controlIDRefs" type="IDREFS" use="optional"/> </complexType> </pre>

4.4.17.2 Binary representation syntax

VWOBehaviourModelType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
BehaviorInput		BehaviorInputType
BehaviorOutput		BehaviorOutputType
}		
BehaviorInputType{		
EventIDRefFlag	1	bslbf
if(EventIDRefFlag){		
eventIDRef	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8

VWOBehaviorModelType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
}		
}		
BehaviorOutputType{		
SoundIDFlag	1	bslbf
ScentIDFlag	1	bslbf
AnimationIDFlag	1	bslbf
ControlIDFlag	1	bslbf
if(SoundIDFlag) {		
SoundIDRefs	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
if(ScentIDFlag) {		
ScentIDRefs	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
if(AnimationIDFlag) {		
AnimationIDRefs	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
if(ControlIDFlag) {		
ControlIDRefs	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
}		

4.4.17.3 Semantics

Name	Description																		
VWOBehaviorModelType	A type that describes a container of an input event and the associated output object behaviours.																		
BehaviorInput	An input event to make an object behaviour.																		
BehaviorInputType	Refers to an input event ID <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Element</th><th>Information</th></tr> <tr> <td>eventIDRef</td><td>Input event ID</td></tr> <tr> <td>EventIDRef Flag</td><td>This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the eventIDRef element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.</td></tr> </table>	Element	Information	eventIDRef	Input event ID	EventIDRef Flag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the eventIDRef element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.												
Element	Information																		
eventIDRef	Input event ID																		
EventIDRef Flag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the eventIDRef element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.																		
BehaviorOutput	Object behaviour output according to an input event.																		
BehaviorOutputType	Refers to a list of object behavioural outputs. <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Element</th><th>Information</th></tr> <tr> <td>SoundFlag</td><td>This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>sound</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScentFlag</td><td>This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>scent</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AnimationFlag</td><td>This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>animation</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ControlFlag</td><td>This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>control</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>soundIDRefs</td><td>It refers soundIDs to provide sound effects of the object.</td></tr> <tr> <td>scentIDRefs</td><td>It refers scentIDs to provide scent effects of the object.</td></tr> <tr> <td>animationIDRefs</td><td>It refers animationIDs to provide animation clips of the object.</td></tr> <tr> <td>controlIDRefs</td><td>It refers controlIDs to provide controls of the object.</td></tr> </table>	Element	Information	SoundFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>sound</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.	ScentFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>scent</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.	AnimationFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>animation</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.	ControlFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>control</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.	soundIDRefs	It refers soundIDs to provide sound effects of the object.	scentIDRefs	It refers scentIDs to provide scent effects of the object.	animationIDRefs	It refers animationIDs to provide animation clips of the object.	controlIDRefs	It refers controlIDs to provide controls of the object.
Element	Information																		
SoundFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>sound</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.																		
ScentFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>scent</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.																		
AnimationFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>animation</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.																		
ControlFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>control</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.																		
soundIDRefs	It refers soundIDs to provide sound effects of the object.																		
scentIDRefs	It refers scentIDs to provide scent effects of the object.																		
animationIDRefs	It refers animationIDs to provide animation clips of the object.																		
controlIDRefs	It refers controlIDs to provide controls of the object.																		

4.4.17.4 Examples

This example shows the description of a VWO behaviour model with the following semantics. If eventID="EventID1" is given as BehaviorInput, then BehaviorOutput shall be executed related to soundID="SoID5" and animationID="AniID4".

```
<vwoc:BehaviorModel>
  <vwoc:BehaviorInput eventIDRef="EventID1"/>
  <vwoc:BehaviorOutput animationIDRefs="AniID4" soundIDRefs="SoID5"/>
</vwoc:BehaviorModel>
```

4.5 Virtual world object common data types

This subclause specifies syntax and semantics of the common datatypes for avatar and virtual object metadata. To be specific, basic data types which are used as basic building blocks, such as haptic

properties, animation description, and other simple data types.

4.5.1 VWOHapticPropertyType

4.5.1.1 XML representation syntax

Diagram	
Source	<pre> <complexType name="VWOHapticPropertyType"> <sequence> <element name="MaterialProperty" type="vwoc:MaterialPropertyType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="DynamicForceEffect" type="vwoc:DynamicForceEffectType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="TactileProperty" type="vwoc:TactileType" minOccurs="0"/> </sequence> <attribute name="hapticID" type="ID" use="required"/> </complexType> </pre>

4.5.1.2 Binary representation syntax

VWOHapticPropertyType {	Number of bits	Mnemonic
MaterialPropertyFlag	1	bslbf
DynamicForceEffectFlag	1	bslbf
TactilePropertyFlag	1	bslbf
if(MaterialPropertyFlag) {		
MaterialProperty		MaterialPropertyType
}		
if(DynamicForceEffectFlag) {		
DynamicForceEffect		DynamicForceEffectType
}		
if(TactilePropertyFlag) {		
TactileProperty		TactilePropertyType
}		
hapticID	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8

VWOHapticPropertyType {	Number of bits	Mnemonic
}		

4.5.1.3 Semantics

Name	Description
VWOHapticPropertyType	A type that contains the descriptions of a haptic property associated to the virtual world object.
MaterialPropertyFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>MaterialProperty</code> element. "1" means the attribute shall be used and "0" means the attribute shall not be used.
DynamicForceEffectFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>DynamicForceEffect</code> element. "1" means the attribute shall be used and "0" means the attribute shall not be used.
TactilePropertyFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>TactileProperty</code> element. "1" means the attribute shall be used and "0" means the attribute shall not be used.
MaterialProperty	This type contains parameters characterizing material properties.
DynamicForceEffect	This type contains parameters characterizing force effects.
TactileProperty	This type contains parameters characterizing tactile properties.
hapticID	A unique identifier of the haptic property.

4.5.1.4 MaterialPropertyType

4.5.1.4.1 XML representation syntax

Diagram	
Source	<pre> <complexType name="MaterialPropertyType"> <attribute name="stiffness" type="float" use="optional"/> <attribute name="staticFriction" type="float" use="optional"/> <attribute name="dynamicFriction" type="float" use="optional"/> <attribute name="damping" type="float" use="optional"/> <attribute name="texture" type="anyURI" use="optional"/> <attribute name="mass" type="float" use="optional"/> </complexType> </pre>

4.5.1.4.2 Binary representation syntax

MaterialPropertyType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
StiffnessFlag	1	bslbf
StaticFrictionFlag	1	bslbf

MaterialPropertyType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
DynamicFrictionFlag	1	bslbf
DampingFlag	1	bslbf
TextureFlag	1	bslbf
MassFlag	1	bslbf
if(StiffnessFlag) {		
stiffness	32	fsbf
}		
if(StaticFrictionFlag) {		
staticFriction	32	fsbf
}		
if(DynamicFrictionFlag) {		
dynamicFriction	32	fsbf
}		
if(DampingFlag) {		
damping	32	fsbf
}		
if(TextureFlag) {		
texture	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
if(MassFlag) {		
mass	32	fsbf
}		
}		

4.5.1.4.3 Semantics

Name	Description
MaterialPropertyType	A type that contains the descriptions of a material property associated to the virtual world object.
StiffnessFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation,

	signals the presence of the <code>Stiffness</code> element. "1" means the attribute shall be used and "0" means the attribute shall not be used.
<code>StaticFrictionFlag</code>	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>StaticFriction</code> element. "1" means the attribute shall be used and "0" means the attribute shall not be used.
<code>DynamicFrictionFlag</code>	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>DynamicFriction</code> element. "1" means the attribute shall be used and "0" means the attribute shall not be used.
<code>DampingFlag</code>	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>Damping</code> element. "1" means the attribute shall be used and "0" means the attribute shall not be used.
<code>TextureFlag</code>	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>Texture</code> element. "1" means the attribute shall be used and "0" means the attribute shall not be used.
<code>MassFlag</code>	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>Mass</code> element. "1" means the attribute shall be used and "0" means the attribute shall not be used.
<code>stiffness</code>	The stiffness of the virtual world object (in N/mm).
<code>staticFriction</code>	The static friction of the virtual world object.
<code>dynamicFriction</code>	The dynamic friction of the virtual world object.
<code>damping</code>	The damping of the virtual world object.
<code>texture</code>	Contains a link to haptic texture file (e.g. bump image)
<code>mass</code>	The mass of the virtual world object.

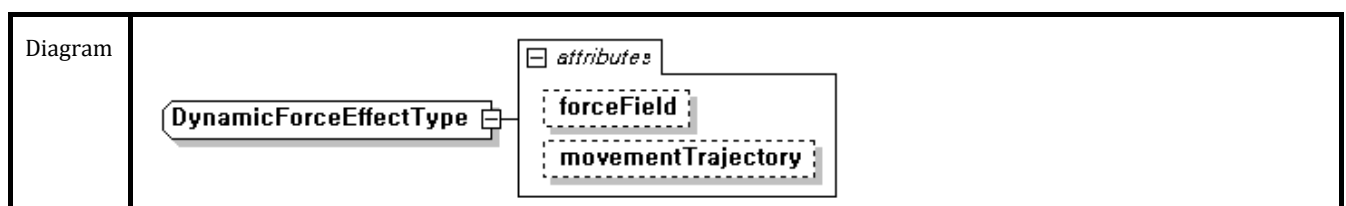
4.5.1.4.4 Examples

This example shows the material properties of a virtual world object which has 0.5 N/mm of stiffness, 0.3 of static coefficient of friction, 0.02 of kinetic coefficient of friction, 0,001 damping coefficient, 0.7 of mass and it's surface haptic texture is loaded from the given URL with the id of MID30.

```
<vwoc:HapticProperty hapticID="MID30">
  <vwoc:MaterialProperty stiffness="0.5" staticFriction="0.3"
dynamicFriction="0.02"
damping="0.001" texture="http://haptic.kr/tactile/texture1.bmp" mass="0.7"/>
</vwoc:HapticProperty>
```

4.5.1.5 DynamicForceEffectType

4.5.1.5.1 XML representation syntax



Source	<pre> <complexType name="DynamicForceEffectType"> <attribute name="forceField" type="anyURI" use="optional"/> <attribute name="movementTrajectory" type="anyURI" use="optional"/> </complexType> </pre>
--------	---

4.5.1.5.2 Binary representation syntax

DynamicForceEffectType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
ForceFieldFlag	1	bslbf
MovementTrajectoryFlag	1	bslbf
if(ForceFieldFlag) {		
forceField	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
if(MovementTrajectoryFlag)		
{		
movementTrajectory	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
}		

4.5.1.5.3 Semantics

Name	Description
DynamicForceEffectType	A type that contains the descriptions of a dynamic force effect associated to the virtual world object.
ForceFieldFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the ForceField element. "1" means the attribute shall be used and "0" means the attribute shall not be used.
MovementTrajectoryFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the MovementTrajectory element. "1" means the attribute shall be used and "0" means the attribute shall not be used.
forceField	Contains link to force field vector file (sum of force field vectors).
movementTrajectory	Contains link to force trajectory file (e.g. .dat file including a sequence of motion data).

4.5.1.5.4 Examples

This example shows the dynamic force effect of an avatar. The force field characteristic of the avatar with its id of FFID30 is determined by the designed force field file from the URL.

<pre> <vwoc:HapticProperty hapticID="FFID30"> <vwoc:DynamicForceEffect forceField="http://haptic.kr/avatar/forcefield.dat"/> </vwoc:HapticProperty> </pre>
--

4.5.1.6 TactileType

4.5.1.6.1 XML representation syntax

Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class TactileType { temperature? vibration? current? tactilePatterns? } </pre>
Source	<pre> <complexType name="TactileType"> <attribute name="temperature" type="float" use="optional"/> <attribute name="vibration" type="float" use="optional"/> <attribute name="current" type="float" use="optional"/> <attribute name="tactilePatterns" type="anyURI" use="optional"/> </complexType> </pre>

4.5.1.6.2 Binary representation syntax

TactileType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
TemperatureFlag	1	bslbf
VibrationFlag	1	bslbf
CurrentFlag	1	bslbf
TactilePatternsFlag	1	bslbf
if(TemperatureFlag) {		
temperature	32	fsbf
}		
if(VibrationFlag) {		
vibration	32	fsbf
}		
if(CurrentFlag) {		
current	32	fsbf
}		
if(TactilePatternsFlag) {		
tactilePatterns	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		

TactileType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
}		

4.5.1.6.3 Semantics

Name	Description
TactileType	A type that contains the descriptions of a tactile property associated to the virtual world object.
TemperatureFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>temperature</code> attribute. "1" means the attribute shall be used and "0" means the attribute shall not be used.
VibrationFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>vibration</code> attribute. "1" means the attribute shall be used and "0" means the attribute shall not be used.
CurrentFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>electric current</code> attribute. "1" means the attribute shall be used and "0" means the attribute shall not be used.
TactilePatternsFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>tactilePatterns</code> attribute. "1" means the attribute shall be used and "0" means the attribute shall not be used.
<code>temperature</code>	The temperature of the virtual world object (in degree celcius).
<code>vibration</code>	The vibration of the virtual world object.
<code>current</code>	The electric current of the virtual world object (in mA).
<code>tactilePatterns</code>	Contains link to tactile pattern file (e.g. grayscale video (.avi, h.264, or .dat file.)

4.5.1.6.4 Examples

This example shows the tactile properties, with its id of DFEID30, which has 15 degree of temperature and a tactile effect based on the tactile information from the following URL (<http://www.haptic.kr/avatar/tactile1.avi>).

```
<vwoc:HapticProperty hapticID="DFEID30">
  <vwoc:TactileProperty temperature="15"
  tactilePatterns="http://www.haptic.kr/avatar/tactile1.avi"/>
</vwoc:HapticProperty>
```

4.5.2 AnimationDescriptionType

4.5.2.1 XML representation syntax

Diagram	
Source	<pre> <complexType name="AnimationDescriptionType"> <choice> <sequence> <element name="Name" type="mpeg7:termReferenceType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="Uri" type="anyURI" minOccurs="0"/> </sequence> <element name="Extra" type="vwoc:ExtraType"/> </choice> <attribute name="animationID" type="ID" use="optional"/> <attribute name="duration" type="unsignedInt" use="optional"/> <attribute name="loop" type="unsignedInt" use="optional"/> </complexType> </pre>

4.5.2.2 Binary representation syntax

AnimationDescriptionType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
animationIDFlag	1	bslbf
durationFlag	1	bslbf
loopFlag	1	bslbf
SelectAnimationDescriptionType	1	bslbf
if(animationIDFlag){		
animationID	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
if(durationFlag){		
duration	32	uimsbf
}		
if(loopFlag){		

AnimationDescriptionType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
Loop	8	uimsbf
}		
if(SelectAnimationDescriptionType){		
Extra		ExtraType
}		
else {		
NameFlag	1	bslbf
UriFlag	1	bslbf
if(NameFlag){		
TypeOfAnimationCS	8	bslbf
Name	10	Number of bits are defined by the type of AnimationCS
}		
if(UriFlag){		
Uri	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
}		
}		

4.5.2.3 Semantics

Name	Description
AnimationDescriptionType	A type that contains descriptions and a link to the animation file.
animationIDFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals whether <code>animationID</code> attribute is used or not. "1" means that the attribute shall be used, and "0" means that attribute shall not be used.
durationFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals whether <code>duration</code> attribute is used or not. "1" means that the attribute shall be used, and "0" means that attribute shall not be used.
loopFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals whether <code>loop</code> attribute is used or not. "1" means that the attribute

Name	Description																										
	shall be used, and "0" means that attribute shall not be used.																										
SelectAnimationDescriptionType	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals which type of animation description shall be used. "0" means that the proprietary description shall be used, and "1" means that the specified name in the classification schemes and the URI shall be used to describe the animation.																										
animationID	A unique identifier of the animation.																										
duration	The length of time that the animation lasts. The default unit is ms.																										
loop	A playing option to describe the number of repetition. (default value: 1, 0:indefinite repetition, 1:once, 2: twice, ..., n: n times)																										
Extra	Describes an animation in the form of any proprietary but well-formed XML metadata.																										
NameFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals whether the name element is used or not. "1" means that the element shall be used, and "0" means that element shall not be used.																										
UriFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals whether the Uri element is used or not. "1" means that the element shall be used, and "0" means that element shall not be used.																										
TypeOfAnimationCS	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, describes a class of the animation as one of the classification schemes (CS). The CSs that may be used for this purpose is defined in A.4 and A.5. <table> <tr> <th>Type of AnimationCS</th><th>Binary representation for sensor type (8 bits)</th></tr> <tr> <td>IdleAnimationCS</td><td>00000000</td></tr> <tr> <td>GreetingAnimationCS</td><td>00000001</td></tr> <tr> <td>DanceAnimationCS</td><td>00000010</td></tr> <tr> <td>WalkAnimationCS</td><td>00000011</td></tr> <tr> <td>MovesAnimationCS</td><td>00000100</td></tr> <tr> <td>FightingAnimationCS</td><td>00000101</td></tr> <tr> <td>HearingAnimationCS</td><td>00000110</td></tr> <tr> <td>SmokeAnimationCS</td><td>00000111</td></tr> <tr> <td>CongratulationsAnimationCS</td><td>00001000</td></tr> <tr> <td>CommonActionsAnimationCS</td><td>00001001</td></tr> <tr> <td>SpecificActionsAnimationCS</td><td>00001010</td></tr> <tr> <td>FacialExpressionAnimationCS</td><td>00001011</td></tr> </table>	Type of AnimationCS	Binary representation for sensor type (8 bits)	IdleAnimationCS	00000000	GreetingAnimationCS	00000001	DanceAnimationCS	00000010	WalkAnimationCS	00000011	MovesAnimationCS	00000100	FightingAnimationCS	00000101	HearingAnimationCS	00000110	SmokeAnimationCS	00000111	CongratulationsAnimationCS	00001000	CommonActionsAnimationCS	00001001	SpecificActionsAnimationCS	00001010	FacialExpressionAnimationCS	00001011
Type of AnimationCS	Binary representation for sensor type (8 bits)																										
IdleAnimationCS	00000000																										
GreetingAnimationCS	00000001																										
DanceAnimationCS	00000010																										
WalkAnimationCS	00000011																										
MovesAnimationCS	00000100																										
FightingAnimationCS	00000101																										
HearingAnimationCS	00000110																										
SmokeAnimationCS	00000111																										
CongratulationsAnimationCS	00001000																										
CommonActionsAnimationCS	00001001																										
SpecificActionsAnimationCS	00001010																										
FacialExpressionAnimationCS	00001011																										

Name	Description
	BodyExpressionAnimationCS
	00001100
	VODeformationCS
	00001101
	VOMotionCS
	00001110
	Reserved
	00001111-11111111
Name	Describes a type of the animation as a reference to classification schemes (CSs) term that shall be using the <code>mpeg7:termReferenceType</code> defined in ISO/IEC 15938-5:2003, 7.6. The CSs that may be used for this purpose is defined in A.4 and A.5.
Uri	Contains a link to an animation file, usually MP4 file.

4.5.3 AnimationResourcesDescriptionType

4.5.3.1 XML representation syntax

Diagram	
Source	<pre> <complexType name="AnimationResourcesDescriptionType"> <sequence> <element name="Description" type="string" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="Uri" type="anyURI" minOccurs="0"/> </sequence> <attribute name="animationID" type="ID" use="optional"/> <attribute name="duration" type="unsignedInt" use="optional"/> <attribute name="loop" type="unsignedInt" use="optional"/> </complexType> </pre>

4.5.3.2 Binary representation syntax

AnimationResourcesDescriptionType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
animationIDFlag	1	bslbf
durationFlag	1	bslbf
loopFlag	1	bslbf
DescriptionFlag	1	bslbf
UriFlag	1	bslbf

AnimationResourcesDescriptionType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
if(animationIDFlag){		
animationID	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
if(durationFlag){		
duration	8	uimsbf
}		
if(loopFlag){		
loop	8	uimsbf
}		
if(DescriptionFlag){		
Description	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
if(UriFlag){		
Uri	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
}		

4.5.3.3 Semantics

Name	Description
AnimationResourcesDescriptionType	A type that contains a link to an animation file and its description.
Description	Contains the description of the animation resource.
Uri	Contains a link to an animation file, usually MP4 file.
animationID	A unique identifier of the animation.
duration	The length of time that the animation lasts.
loop	A playing option to describe the number of repetition. (default value: 1, 0: indefinite repetition, 1: once, 2: twice, ..., n: n times)

4.5.3.4 PointType

4.5.3.4.1 XML representation syntax

Diagram	—
Source	<pre> <complexType name="PointType" abstract="true"/> <complexType name="LogicalPointType"> <complexContent> <extension base="vwoc:PointType"> <attribute name="name" type="string" use="optional"/> <attribute name="sensorID" type="anyURI" use="optional"/> </extension> </complexContent> </complexType> <complexType name="Physical3DPointType"> <complexContent> <extension base="vwoc:PointType"> <attribute name="x" type="float" use="required"/> <attribute name="y" type="float" use="required"/> <attribute name="z" type="float" use="required"/> </extension> </complexContent> </complexType> </pre>

4.5.3.4.2 Binary representation syntax

PointType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
PointTypeSelect	1	bslbf
if (PointTypeSelect) {		
Point		LogicalPointType
}		
else{		
Point		Physical3DPointType
}		
}		
LogicalPointType {		
nameflag	1	bslbf
sensorIDflag	1	bslbf
if(nameflag){		
name	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8

PointType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
if(sensorIDflag){		
sensorID	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
}		
Physical3DPointType{		
x	32	fsbf
y	32	fsbf
z	32	fsbf
}		

4.5.3.4.3 Semantics

Name	Description
PointType	An abstract type providing root for two different point types, which are LogicalPointType and Physical3DPointType for specifying a feature point for face feature control.
PointTypeSelect	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals whether the type of point is logical point type or the type of point is a physical 3D positional point. "1" means that the logical point type shall be used, and "0" means that the physical 3D point type shall be used.
LogicalPointType	A type providing the name of the feature point
nameflag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals whether name is used or not. "1" means that the name shall be used, and "0" means that name shall not be used.
sensorIDflag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals whether sensorID is used or not. "1" means that the sensorID shall be used, and "0" means that the sensorID shall not be used.
name	The name of the feature point
sensorID	The sensor ID corresponding to the feature point
Physical3DPointType	A type providing a three dimensional point vector value.
x	The point value on x-axis in 3 dimensional space
y	The point value on y-axis in 3 dimensional space
z	The point value on z-axis in 3 dimensional space

4.5.3.5 ExtraType

4.5.3.5.1 XML representation syntax

Diagram	
Source	<pre> <complexType name="ExtraType"> <annotation> <appinfo>enable-xmlns</appinfo> </annotation> <sequence> <any namespace="##any" processContents="lax" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> </sequence> </complexType> </pre>

4.5.3.5.2 Binary representation syntax

ExtraType {	Number of bits	Mnemonic
XMLDataFlag	1	bslbf
if (XMLDataFlag) {		
NumXMLData		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k<NumXMLData; k++) {		
XMLLength		vluimsbf5
XMLData	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
}		
}		

4.5.3.5.3 Semantics

Name	Description
ExtraType	A type that can contain any well-formed XML data
XMLDataFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals whether XML data is used or not. "1" means that the XML data shall be used, and "0" means that XML data shall not be used.
NumXMLData	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of XML data contained in the ExtraType element.
XMLLength	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of characters in terms of UTF-8 in each XML data.
XMLData	This field contains any well-formed XML data. In the binary representation, the field is encoded by UTF-8.

NOTE Element defined as type <ExtraType> allows extending the MPEG-V schema with proprietary but well-defined or at least well-formatted data.

4.5.4 Common simple data types

4.5.4.1 IndicateOfLHType

4.5.4.1.1 XML representation syntax

Source	<pre><simpleType name="indicateOfLHType"> <restriction base="string"> <enumeration value="low"/> <enumeration value="high"/> </restriction> </simpleType></pre>
--------	---

4.5.4.1.2 Binary representation syntax

	Number of bits	Mnemonic
indicateOfLHType	1	bslbf

4.5.4.1.3 Semantics

Name	Description
indicateOfLHType	A type of which the value is either low or high. The binary representation of the type is defined as follows. (0: low, 1: high)

4.5.4.2 IndicateOfLMHType

4.5.4.2.1 XML representation syntax

Source	<pre><simpleType name="indicateOfLMHType"> <restriction base="string"> <enumeration value="low"/> <enumeration value="medium"/> <enumeration value="high"/> </restriction> </simpleType></pre>
--------	--

4.5.4.2.2 Binary representation syntax

	Number of bits	Mnemonic
indicateOfLMHType	2	bslbf

4.5.4.2.3 Semantics

Name	Description
indicateOfLMHType	A type of which the value is among low, medium or high. The binary representation of the type is defined as follows. (0: low, 1: medium, 2: high, 3: reserved)

4.5.4.3 IndicateOfSMBType

4.5.4.3.1 XML representation syntax

Source	<pre><simpleType name="indicateOfSMBType"> <restriction base="string"> <enumeration value="small"/> <enumeration value="medium"/> <enumeration value="big"/> </restriction> </simpleType></pre>
--------	---

4.5.4.3.2 Binary representation syntax

	Number of bits	Mnemonic
indicateOfSMBType	2	bslbf

4.5.4.3.3 Semantics

Name	Description
indicateOfSMBType	A type of which the value is among small, medium or big. The binary representation of the type is defined as follows. (0: small, 1: medium, 2: big, 3: reserved)

4.5.4.4 IndicateOfSMLType

4.5.4.4.1 XML representation syntax

Source	<pre><simpleType name="indicateOfSMLType"> <restriction base="string"> <enumeration value="short"/> <enumeration value="medium"/> <enumeration value="long"/> </restriction> </simpleType></pre>
--------	--

4.5.4.4.2 Binary representation syntax

	Number of bits	Mnemonic
indicateOfSMLType	2	bslbf

4.5.4.4.3 Semantics

Name	Description
indicateOfSMLType	A type of which the value is among short, medium or long. The binary representation of the type is defined as follows. (0: short, 1: medium, 2: long, 3: reserved)

4.5.4.5 IndicateOfDMUType

4.5.4.5.1 XML representation syntax

Source	<pre><simpleType name="indicateOfDMUType"> <restriction base="string"> <enumeration value="down"/> <enumeration value="medium"/> <enumeration value="up"/> </restriction> </simpleType></pre>
--------	---

4.5.4.5.2 Binary representation syntax

	Number of bits	Mnemonic
indicateOfDMUType	2	bslbf

4.5.4.5.3 Semantics

Name	Description
indicateOfDMUType	A type of which the value is among down, medium or up. The binary representation of the type is defined as follows. (0: down, 1: medium, 2: up, 3: reserved)

4.5.4.6 IndicateOfDUType

4.5.4.6.1 XML representation syntax

Source	<pre><simpleType name="indicateOfDUType"> <restriction base="string"> <enumeration value="down"/> <enumeration value="up"/> </restriction> </simpleType></pre>
--------	--

4.5.4.6.2 Binary representation syntax

	Number of bits	Mnemonic
indicateOfDUType	1	bslbf

4.5.4.6.3 Semantics

Name	Description
indicateOfDUType	A type of which the value is either down or up. The binary representation of the type is defined as follows. (0: down, 1: up)

4.5.4.7 IndicateOfPMNType

4.5.4.7.1 XML representation syntax

Source	<pre><simpleType name="indicateOfPMNType"> <restriction base="string"> <enumeration value="pointed"/> <enumeration value="middle"/> <enumeration value="notpointed"/> </restriction> </simpleType></pre>
--------	--

4.5.4.7.2 Binary representation syntax

	Number of bits	Mnemonic
indicateOfPMNType	2	bslbf

4.5.4.7.3 Semantics

Name	Description
indicateOfPMNType	A type of which the value is among pointed, middle or not pointed. The binary representation of the type is defined as follows. (0: short, 1: medium, 2: long, 3: reserved)

4.5.4.8 IndicateOfRCType

4.5.4.8.1 XML representation syntax

Source	<pre><simpleType name="indicateOfRCType"> <restriction base="string"> <enumeration value="round"/> <enumeration value="cleft"/> </restriction> </simpleType></pre>
--------	--

4.5.4.8.2 Binary representation syntax

	Number of bits	Mnemonic
indicateOfRCType	1	bslbf

4.5.4.8.3 Semantics

Name	Description
indicateOfRCType	A type of which the value is either round or cleft. The binary representation of the type is defined as follows. (0: round, 1: cleft)

4.5.4.9 IndicateOfLRType

4.5.4.9.1 XML representation syntax

Source	<pre><simpleType name="indicateOfLRType"> <restriction base="string"> <enumeration value="left"/> <enumeration value="right"/> </restriction> </simpleType></pre>
--------	---

	</restriction> </simpleType>
--	---------------------------------

4.5.4.9.2 Binary representation syntax

	Number of bits	Mnemonic
indicateOfLRType	1	bslbf

4.5.4.9.3 Semantics

Name	Description
indicateOfLRType	A type of which the value is either left or right. The binary representation of the type is defined as follows. (0: left, 1: right)

4.5.4.10 IndicateOfLMRType

4.5.4.10.1 XML representation syntax

Source	<pre><simpleType name="indicateOfLMRType"> <restriction base="string"> <enumeration value="left"/> <enumeration value="middle"/> <enumeration value="right"/> </restriction> </simpleType></pre>
--------	--

4.5.4.10.2 Binary representation syntax

	Number of bits	Mnemonic
indicateOfLMRType	2	bslbf

4.5.4.10.3 Semantics

Name	Description
indicateOfLMRType	A type of which the value is among left, middle or right. The binary representation of the type is defined as follows. (0: left, 1: middle, 2: right, 3: reserved)

4.5.4.11 measureUnitLMHType

4.5.4.11.1 XML representation syntax

Source	<pre><simpleType name="measureUnitLMHType"> <union memberTypes="vwoc:indicateOfLMHType float"/> </simpleType></pre>
--------	---

4.5.4.11.2 Binary representation syntax

measureUnitLMHType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
selectType	1	bslbf
if(selectType == 0){		

measureUnitLMHType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
indicationOfLMH		indicateOfLMHType
}else{		
measure	32	fsbf
}		
}		

4.5.4.11.3 Semantics

Name	Description
measureUnitLMHType	A type which may be either <code>indicateOfLMHType</code> or <code>float</code> .
selectType	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals whether a floating point value is used or the <code>indicateOfLMHType</code> is used. "1" means that the <code>indicateOfLMHType</code> shall be used, and "0" means that a floating point value shall not be used.
measure	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, the value of which is a floating point value.

4.5.4.12 measureUnitSMBType

4.5.4.12.1 XML representation syntax

Source	<pre><simpleType name="measureUnitSMBType"> <union memberTypes="vwoc:indicateOfSMBType float"/> </simpleType></pre>
--------	---

4.5.4.12.2 Binary representation syntax

measureUnitSMBType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
selectType	1	bslbf
if(selectType == 0){		
indicateOfSMB		indicateOfSMBType
}else{		
measure	32	fsbf
}		
}		

4.5.4.12.3 Semantics

Name	Description
measureUnitSMBType	A type which may be either <code>indicateOfSMBType</code> or <code>float</code> .
selectType	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals whether a floating point value is used or the <code>indicateOfSMBType</code> is used. "1" means that the <code>indicateOfSMBType</code> shall be used, and "0" means that a floating point value shall not be used.
measure	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, the value of which is a floating point value.

4.5.4.13 levelOf5Type

4.5.4.13.1 XML representation syntax

Source	<pre><simpleType name="levelOf5Type"> <restriction base="integer"> <minInclusive value="1"/> <maxInclusive value="5"/> </restriction> </simpleType></pre>
--------	---

4.5.4.13.2 Binary representation syntax

	Number of bits	Mnemonic
levelOf5Type	3	uimsbf

4.5.4.13.3 Semantics

Name	Description
levelOf5Type	A type of which the integer value is from one to five. The binary representation of the type is defined as follows. (0:0, 1:1, 2:2, 3:3, 4:4, 5:5, 6-8:reserved)

4.5.4.14 angleType

4.5.4.14.1 XML representation syntax

Source	<pre><simpleType name="angleType"> <restriction base="float"> <minInclusive value="0"/> <maxInclusive value="360"/> </restriction> </simpleType></pre>
--------	--

4.5.4.14.2 Binary representation syntax

	Number of bits	Mnemonic
angleType	32	fsbf

4.5.4.14.3 Semantics

Name	Description
angleType	A type of which the floating point value is from 0 degree to 360 degree.

4.5.4.15 percentageType

4.5.4.15.1 XML representation syntax

Source	<pre><simpleType name="percentageType"> <restriction base="float"> <minInclusive value="0"/> <maxInclusive value="100"/> </restriction> </simpleType></pre>
--------	---

4.5.4.15.2 Binary representation syntax

	Number of bits	Mnemonic
percentageType	32	fsbf

4.5.4.15.3 Semantics

Name	Description
percentageType	A type of which the floating point value is from 0 percent to 100 percent.

4.5.4.16 unlimitedPercentageType

4.5.4.16.1 XML representation syntax

Source	<pre><simpleType name="unlimitedPercentageType"> <restriction base="float"> <minInclusive value="0"/> </restriction> </simpleType></pre>
--------	--

4.5.4.16.2 Binary representation syntax

	Number of bits	Mnemonic
unlimitedPercentageType	32	fsbf

4.5.4.16.3 Semantics

Name	Description
unlimitedPercentageType	A type of which the floating point value is from 0 percent.

5 Avatar metadata

5.1 General

Avatar metadata as a (visual) representation of the user inside the environment serves the following purposes:

- makes visible the presence of a real user into the VE,
- characterizes the user within the VE,
- interacts with the VE.

The "Avatar" element is composed of following type of data with the extension of the base type of avatar.

- **Appearance:** contains the high level description of the appearance and may refer a media containing the exact geometry and texture.
- **Animation:** contains the description of a set of animation sequences that the avatar is able to perform and may refer to several media containing the exact (geometric transformations) animation parameters.
- **CommunicationSkills:** contains a set of descriptors providing information on the different modalities an avatar is able to communicate.
- **Personality:** contains a set of descriptors defining the personality of the avatar.
- **ControlFeatures:** contains a set of descriptors defining possible place-holders for sensors on body skeleton and face feature points.
- **HapticPropertyList:** contains a list of high level descriptors of the haptic properties.
- **Gender:** describes the gender of the avatar.

5.2 AvatarType

5.2.1 XML representation syntax

Diagram	The diagram illustrates the structure of the AvatarType complex type. It is defined as an extension of vwoc:AvatarBaseType. The AvatarType has an optional attribute gender of type string. Its content is a sequence of the following elements, each with a minimum occurrence of 0 and a maximum occurrence of ∞: vwoc:Appearance vwoc:Animation vwoc:CommunicationSkills vwoc:Personality vwoc:ControlFeatures vwoc:HapticPropertyList The base type vwoc:AvatarBaseType (indicated by a dashed box) has an optional attribute id and contains a sequence of the following elements, each with a minimum occurrence of 1 and a maximum occurrence of ∞: vwoc:Identification vwoc:VWOC vwoc:BehaviorModelList
Source	<pre> <complexType name="AvatarType"> <complexContent> <extension base="vwoc:AvatarBaseType"> <sequence> <element name="Appearance" type="vwoc:AvatarAppearanceType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> <element name="Animation" type="vwoc:AvatarAnimationType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> <element name="CommunicationSkills" type="vwoc:AvatarCommunicationSkillsType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> <element name="Personality" type="vwoc:AvatarPersonalityType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> <element name="ControlFeatures" type="vwoc:AvatarControlFeaturesType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> <element name="HapticPropertyList" type="vwoc:VWOHapticPropertyListType" minOccurs="0"/> </sequence> <attribute name="gender" type="string" use="optional"/> </extension> </complexContent> </complexType> </pre>

5.2.2 Binary representation syntax

AvatarType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
AvatarBase		AvatarBaseType
AppereanceFlag	1	bslbf
AnimationFlag	1	bslbf
CommunicationSkillsFlag	1	bslbf
PersonalityFlag	1	bslbf
ControlFeaturesFlag	1	bslbf
HapticPropertyListFlag	1	bslbf
genderFlag	1	bslbf
if(AppereanceFlag){		
LoopAvatarAppereance		vluidsbf5
for(k=0; k< LoopAvatarAppereance; k++){		
Appereance[k]		AvatarAppereanceType
}		
}		
if(AnimationFlag){		
LoopAvatarAnimation		vluidsbf5
for(k=0; k<LoopAvatarAnimation; k++){		
Animation[k]		AvatarAnimationType
}		
}		
if(CommunicationSkillsFlag){		

AvatarType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
LoopAvatarCommunicationSkills		vluimsbf5
for(k=0;k<LoopAvatarCommunicationSkills; k++){		
CommunicationSkills[k]		AvatarCommunicationSkillsType
}		
}		
if(PersonalityFlag){		
LoopAvatarPersonality		vluimsbf5
for(k=0;k<LoopAvatarPersonality; k++){		
Personality[k]		AvatarPersonalityType
}		
}		
if(ControlFeaturesFlag){		
LoopAvatarControlFeatures		vluimsbf5
for(k=0;k<LoopAvatarControlFeatures; k++){		
ControlFeatures[k]		AvatarControlFeaturesType
}		
}		
if(HapticPropertyListFlag){		
HapticPropertyList		VWOHapticPropertyListType
}		

AvatarType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
if(genderFlag){		
gender	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
}		

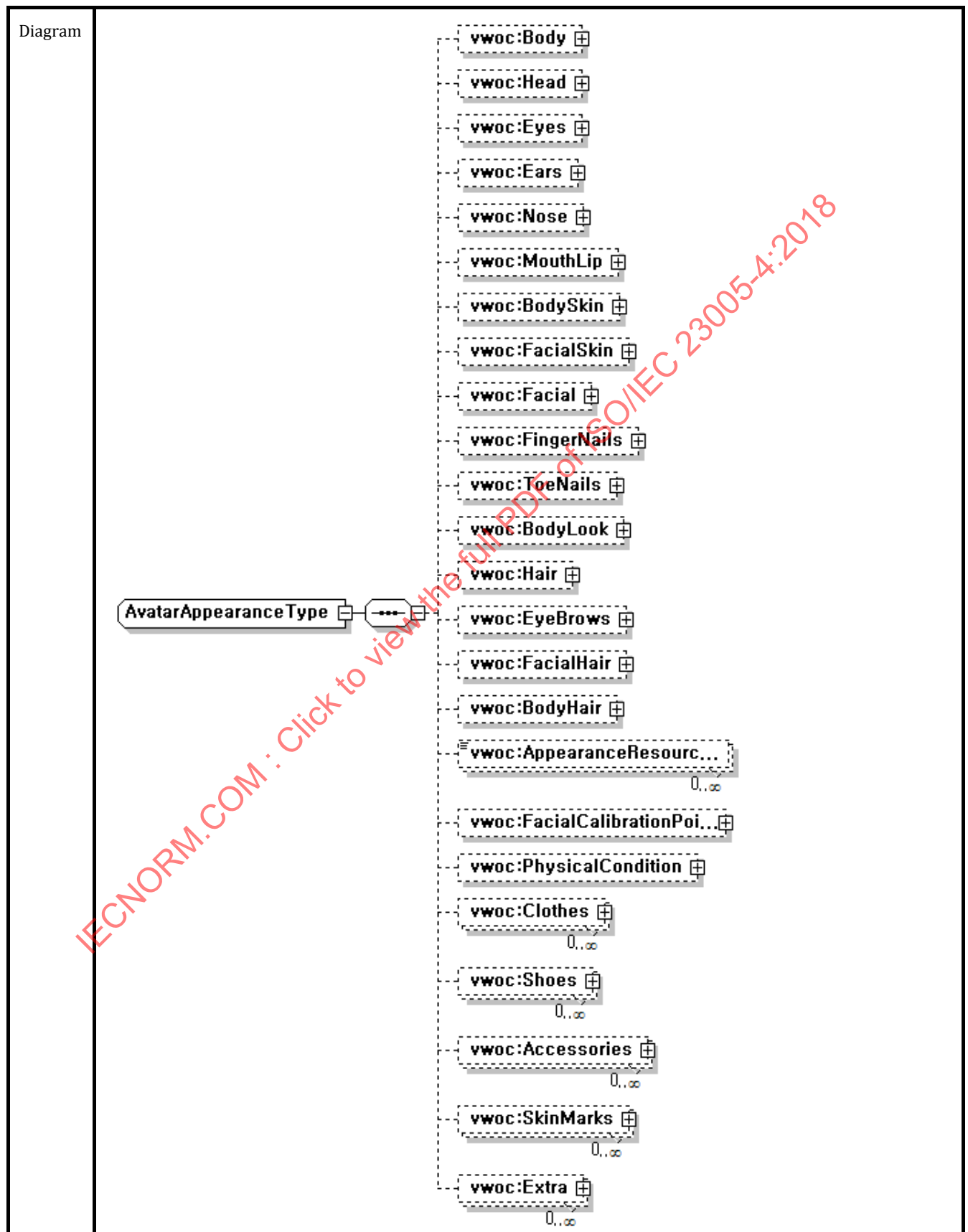
5.2.3 Semantics

Name	Description
AvatarType	A type that represents the user inside the virtual world environment.
AvatarBase	Contains the base type defined by AvatarBaseType.
AppearanceFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the Appearance elements. "1" means that the elements shall be used. "0" means that the elements shall not be used.
AnimationFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the Animation elements. "1" means that the elements shall be used. "0" means that the elements shall not be used.
CommunicationSkillsFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the CommunicationSkills elements. "1" means that the elements shall be used. "0" means that the elements shall not be used.
PersonalityFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the Personality elements. "1" means that the elements shall be used. "0" means that the elements shall not be used.
ControlFeaturesFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the ControlFeatures elements. "1" means that the elements shall be used. "0" means that the elements shall not be used.
HapticPropertyListFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the HapticPropertyList elements. "1" means that the elements shall be used. "0" means that the elements shall not be used.
genderFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the gender attribute. "1" means that the attribute shall be used. "0" means that the attribute shall not be used.
LoopAvatarAppearance	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of appearance information contained in the avatar characteristics.
Appearance	Contains the high level description of the appearance of an avatar.
LoopAvatarAnimation	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of animation information contained in the avatar characteristics.
Animation	Contains the description of a set of animation sequences that the avatar is able to perform.
LoopAvatarCommunicationSkills	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of communication skills information contained in the avatar characteristics.

Name	Description
CommunicationSkills	Contains a set of descriptors providing information on the different modalities an avatar is able to communicate.
LoopAvatarPersonality	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of personality information contained in the avatar characteristics.
Personality	Contains a set of descriptors defining the personality of the avatar.
LoopAvatarControlFeatures	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of feature control information contained in the avatar characteristics.
ControlFeatures	Contains a set of descriptors defining possible place-holders for sensors on body skeleton and face feature points.
HapticPropertyListFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the HapticPropertyList. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
HapticPropertyList	Contains a list of high level descriptors of the haptic properties.
genderFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the gender attribute. "1" means that the attribute shall be used. "0" means that the attribute shall not be used.
gender	Describes the gender of the avatar.

5.3 AvatarAppearanceType

5.3.1 XML representation syntax



Source	<pre> <complexType name="AvatarAppearanceType"> <sequence> <element name="Body" type="vwoc:BodyType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="Head" type="vwoc:HeadType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="Eyes" type="vwoc:EyesType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="Ears" type="vwoc:EarsType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="Nose" type="vwoc:NoseType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="MouthLip" type="vwoc:MouthLipType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="BodySkin" type="vwoc:SkinType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="FacialSkin" type="vwoc:SkinType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="Facial" type="vwoc:FacialType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="FingerNails" type="vwoc:NailType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="ToeNails" type="vwoc:NailType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="BodyLook" type="vwoc:BodyLookType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="Hair" type="vwoc:HairType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="EyeBrows" type="vwoc:EyeBrowsType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="FacialHair" type="vwoc:FacialHairType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="BodyHair" type="vwoc:BodyHairType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="AppearanceResources" type="anyURI" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> <element name="FacialCalibrationPoints" type="vwoc:FacialCalibrationPointsType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="PhysicalCondition" type="vwoc:PhysicalConditionType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="Clothes" type="vwoc:VirtualObjectType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> <element name="Shoes" type="vwoc:VirtualObjectType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> <element name="Accessories" type="vwoc:VirtualObjectType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> <element name="SkinMarks" type="vwoc:VirtualObjectType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> <element name="Extra" type="vwoc:ExtraType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> </sequence> </complexType> <complexType name="BodyType"> <sequence> <element name="BodyHeight" type="float" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="BodyThickness" type="float" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="BodyFat" type="vwoc:measureUnitLMHType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="TorsoMuscles" type="vwoc:measureUnitLMHType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="NeckThikness" type="float" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="NeckLength" type="float" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="Shoulders" type="float" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="Pectorials" type="float" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="ArmLength" type="float" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="HeadSize" type="float" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="TorsoLength" type="float" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="LoveHandles" type="float" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="BellySize" type="float" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="LegMuscles" type="float" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="LegLength" type="float" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="HipWidth" type="float" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="HipLength" type="float" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="ButtSize" type="float" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="Package" type="vwoc:indicateOfSMBType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="SaddleBags" type="vwoc:indicateOfSMBType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="KneeAngle" type="vwoc:angleType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="FootSize" type="float" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="Extra" type="vwoc:ExtraType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> </sequence> <attribute name="hapticIDRef" type="IDREF" use="optional"/> </complexType> <complexType name="HeadType"> <sequence> <element name="HeadSize" type="vwoc:measureUnitSMBType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="HeadStretch" type="vwoc:unlimitedPercentageType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="HeadShape" minOccurs="0"> </pre>
--------	---

```

    <simpleType>
      <restriction base="string">
        <enumeration value="square"/>
        <enumeration value="round"/>
        <enumeration value="oval"/>
        <enumeration value="long"/>
      </restriction>
    </simpleType>
  </element>
  <element name="EggHead" type="boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
  <element name="HeadLength" type="float" minOccurs="0"/>
  <element name="FaceShear" type="float" minOccurs="0"/>
  <element name="ForeheadSize" type="float" minOccurs="0"/>
  <element name="ForeheadAngle" type="vwoc:angleType" minOccurs="0"/>
  <element name="BrowSize" type="float" minOccurs="0"/>
  <element name="FaceSkin" minOccurs="0">
    <simpleType>
      <restriction base="string">
        <enumeration value="dry"/>
        <enumeration value="normal"/>
        <enumeration value="greasy"/>
      </restriction>
    </simpleType>
  </element>
  <element name="Cheeks" type="vwoc:measureUnitSMBType" minOccurs="0"/>
  <element name="CheeksDepth" type="float" minOccurs="0"/>
  <element name="CheeksShape" minOccurs="0">
    <simpleType>
      <restriction base="string">
        <enumeration value="chubby"/>
        <enumeration value="high"/>
        <enumeration value="bone"/>
      </restriction>
    </simpleType>
  </element>
  <element name="UpperCheeks" type="vwoc:measureUnitSMBType" minOccurs="0"/>
  <element name="LowerCheeks" type="vwoc:measureUnitSMBType" minOccurs="0"/>
  <element name="CheekBones" type="vwoc:indicateOfDMUType" minOccurs="0"/>
  <element name="Extra" type="vwoc:ExtraType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
</sequence>
<attribute name="hapticIDRef" type="IDREF" use="optional"/>
</complexType>

<complexType name="EyesType">
  <sequence>
    <element name="EyeSize" type="float" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="EyeOpening" type="vwoc:unlimitedPercentageType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="EyeSpacing" type="float" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="OuterEyeCorner" type="vwoc:indicateOfDMUType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="InnerEyeCorner" type="vwoc:indicateOfDMUType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="EyeDepth" type="float" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="UpperEyelidFold" type="float" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="EyeBags" type="float" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="PuffyEyeLids" type="vwoc:indicateOfSMBType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="EyelashLength" type="float" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="EyePop" type="float" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="EyeColor" type="mpegvct:colorType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="EyeLightness" type="vwoc:percentageType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="Extra" type="vwoc:ExtraType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </sequence>
  <attribute name="hapticIDRef" type="IDREF" use="optional"/>
</complexType>

<complexType name="EarsType">
  <sequence>

```

```

<element name="EarSize" type="float" minOccurs="0"/>
<element name="EarPosition" type="vwoc:indicateOfDMUType" minOccurs="0"/>
<element name="EarAngle" minOccurs="0">
  <simpleType>
    <restriction base="vwoc:angleType">
      <maxInclusive value="180"/>
    </restriction>
  </simpleType>
</element>
<element name="AttachedEarlobes" type="float" minOccurs="0"/>
<element name="EarTips" type="vwoc:indicateOfPMNType" minOccurs="0"/>
<element name="Extra" type="vwoc:ExtraType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
</sequence>
<attribute name="hapticIDRef" type="IDREF" use="optional"/>
</complexType>

<complexType name="NoseType">
  <sequence>
    <element name="NoseSize" type="float" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="NoseWidth" type="float" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="NostrillWidth" type="float" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="NostrillDivision" type="float" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="NoseThickness" type="float" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="UpperBridge" type="float" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="LowerBridge" type="float" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="BridgeWidth" type="float" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="NoseTipAngle" type="vwoc:indicateOfDUType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="NoseTipShape" minOccurs="0">
      <simpleType>
        <restriction base="string">
          <enumeration value="pointy"/>
          <enumeration value="bulbous"/>
        </restriction>
      </simpleType>
    </element>
    <element name="CrookedNose" type="vwoc:indicateOfLRTType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="Extra" type="vwoc:ExtraType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </sequence>
  <attribute name="hapticIDRef" type="IDREF" use="optional"/>
</complexType>

<complexType name="MouthLipType">
  <sequence>
    <element name="LipWidth" type="float" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="LipFullness" type="float" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="LipThickness" type="float" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="LipRatio" type="float" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="MouthSize" type="float" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="MouthPosition" type="float" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="MouthCorner" type="vwoc:indicateOfDMUType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="LipCleftDepth" type="float" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="LipCleft" type="float" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="ShiftMouth" type="vwoc:indicateOfLMRTType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="ChinAngle" minOccurs="0">
      <simpleType>
        <restriction base="string">
          <enumeration value="inner"/>
          <enumeration value="outer"/>
        </restriction>
      </simpleType>
    </element>
    <element name="JawShape" type="vwoc:indicateOfPMNType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="ChinDepth" type="float" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="JawAngle" type="float" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="JawJut" minOccurs="0">

```

```

    <simpleType>
      <restriction base="string">
        <enumeration value="inside"/>
        <enumeration value="outside"/>
      </restriction>
    </simpleType>
  </element>
  <element name="Jowls" type="float" minOccurs="0"/>
  <element name="ChinCleft" type="vwoc:indicateOfRCType" minOccurs="0"/>
  <element name="UpperChinCleft" type="vwoc:indicateOfRCType" minOccurs="0"/>
  <element name="ChinNeck" type="float" minOccurs="0"/>
  <element name="Extra" type="vwoc:ExtraType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
</sequence>
<attribute name="hapticIDRef" type="IDREF" use="optional"/>
</complexType>

<complexType name="SkinType">
  <sequence>
    <element name="SkinPigment" type="mpegvct:colorType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="SkinRuddiness" type="vwoc:percentageType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="SkinRainbowColor" type="mpegvct:colorType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="Extra" type="vwoc:ExtraType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </sequence>
  <attribute name="hapticIDRef" type="IDREF" use="optional"/>
</complexType>

<complexType name="FacialType">
  <sequence>
    <element name="FacialDefinition" type="vwoc:levelOf5Type" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="Freckles" type="vwoc:levelOf5Type" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="Wrinkles" type="boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="RosyComplexion" type="boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="LipPinkness" type="vwoc:levelOf5Type" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="Lipstick" type="boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="LipstickColor" type="mpegvct:colorType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="LipGloss" type="vwoc:levelOf5Type" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="Blush" type="boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="BlushColor" type="mpegvct:colorType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="BlushOpacity" type="vwoc:percentageType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="InnerShadow" type="boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="InnerShadowColor" type="mpegvct:colorType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="InnerShadowOpacity" type="vwoc:percentageType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="OuterShadow" type="boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="OuterShadowOpacity" type="vwoc:percentageType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="EyeLiner" type="boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="EyeLinerColor" type="mpegvct:colorType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="Extra" type="vwoc:ExtraType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </sequence>
  <attribute name="hapticIDRef" type="IDREF" use="optional"/>
</complexType>

<complexType name="NailType">
  <sequence>
    <element name="NailPolish" type="boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="NailPolishColor" type="mpegvct:colorType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="Extra" type="vwoc:ExtraType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </sequence>
  <attribute name="hapticIDRef" type="IDREF" use="optional"/>
</complexType>

<complexType name="BodyLookType">
  <sequence>
    <element name="BodyDefinition" type="vwoc:indicateOfSMLType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="BodyFreckles" type="vwoc:levelOf5Type" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="Extra" type="vwoc:ExtraType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </sequence>

```

```

</sequence>
</complexType>

<complexType name="HairType">
  <sequence>
    <element name="HairSize" type="vwoc:indicateOfSMLType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="HairStyle" type="mpeg7:termReferenceType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="HairColor" type="mpegvct:colorType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="WhiteHair" type="vwoc:percentageType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="RainbowColor" type="mpegvct:colorType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="BlondeHair" type="vwoc:percentageType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="RedHair" type="vwoc:percentageType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="HairVolume" type="vwoc:indicateOfSMBType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="HairFront" type="vwoc:indicateOfSMLType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="HairSides" type="vwoc:indicateOfSMLType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="HairBack" type="vwoc:indicateOfSMLType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="BigHairFront" type="vwoc:indicateOfSMLType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="BigHairTop" type="vwoc:indicateOfSMLType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="BigHairBack" type="vwoc:indicateOfSMLType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="FrontFrindge" type="vwoc:indicateOfSMLType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="SideFrindge" type="vwoc:indicateOfSMLType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="BackFrindge" type="vwoc:indicateOfSMLType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="FullHairSides" type="vwoc:indicateOfSMLType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="HairSweep" type="vwoc:indicateOfSMLType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="ShearFront" type="vwoc:indicateOfLMRType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="ShearBack" type="vwoc:indicateOfSMLType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="TuperFront" type="vwoc:indicateOfSMLType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="TuperBack" type="vwoc:indicateOfSMLType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="RumpledHair" minOccurs="0">
      <simpleType>
        <restriction base="string">
          <enumeration value="low"/>
          <enumeration value="moderate"/>
          <enumeration value="high"/>
        </restriction>
      </simpleType>
    </element>
    <element name="PigTails" type="vwoc:indicateOfSMLType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="PonyTail" type="vwoc:indicateOfSMLType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="SprikedHair" type="vwoc:indicateOfSMLType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="HairTilt" type="float" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="HairMiddlePart" type="vwoc:indicateOfLHType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="HairRightPart" type="vwoc:indicateOfLHType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="HairLeftPart" type="vwoc:indicateOfLHType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="HairPartsBangs" type="vwoc:indicateOfLHType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="Extra" type="vwoc:ExtraType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </sequence>
  <attribute name="hapticIDRef" type="IDREF" use="optional"/>
</complexType>

<complexType name="EyebrowsType">
  <sequence>
    <element name="EyebrowSize" type="vwoc:indicateOfSMLType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="EyebrowDensity" minOccurs="0">
      <simpleType>
        <restriction base="string">
          <enumeration value="low"/>
          <enumeration value="moderate"/>
          <enumeration value="high"/>
        </restriction>
      </simpleType>
    </element>
    <element name="EyebrowHeight" type="vwoc:measureUnitLMHType" minOccurs="0"/>
    <element name="EyebrowArc" minOccurs="0">
      <simpleType>

```

```

        <restriction base="string">
            <enumeration value="flat"/>
            <enumeration value="middle"/>
            <enumeration value="arched"/>
        </restriction>
    </simpleType>
</element>
<element name="EyebrowPoints" type="vwoc:indicateOfDMUType" minOccurs="0"/>
<element name="Extra" type="vwoc:ExtraType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
</sequence>
<attribute name="hapticIDRef" type="IDREF" use="optional"/>
</complexType>

<complexType name="FacialHairType">
    <sequence>
        <element name="FacialHairThickness" type="vwoc:measureUnitLMHType" minOccurs="0"/>
        <element name="FacialSideburns" type="mpegvct:colorType" minOccurs="0"/>
        <element name="FacialMustache" type="boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
        <element name="FacialChinCurtains" type="boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
        <element name="FacialSoulPatch" type="boolean" minOccurs="0"/>
        <element name="Extra" type="vwoc:ExtraType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </sequence>
    <attribute name="hapticIDRef" type="IDREF" use="optional"/>
</complexType>

<complexType name="BodyHairType">
    <sequence>
        <element name="HairColor" type="mpegvct:colorType" minOccurs="0"/>
        <element name="HairThickness" type="vwoc:measureUnitLMHType" minOccurs="0"/>
        <element name="Extra" type="vwoc:ExtraType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </sequence>
</complexType>

<complexType name="FacialCalibrationPointsType">
    <sequence>
        <element name="Sellion" type="vwoc:PointType" minOccurs="0"/>
        <element name="RInfraorbitale" type="vwoc:PointType" minOccurs="0"/>
        <element name="LInfraorbitale" type="vwoc:PointType" minOccurs="0"/>
        <element name="Supramenton" type="vwoc:PointType" minOccurs="0"/>
        <element name="RTragion" type="vwoc:PointType" minOccurs="0"/>
        <element name="RGonion" type="vwoc:PointType" minOccurs="0"/>
        <element name="LTragion" type="vwoc:PointType" minOccurs="0"/>
        <element name="LGonion" type="vwoc:PointType" minOccurs="0"/>
        <element name="Extra" type="vwoc:ExtraType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </sequence>
</complexType>

<complexType name="PhysicalConditionType">
    <sequence>
        <element name="BodyStrength" type="vwoc:unlimitedPercentageType" minOccurs="0"/>
        <element name="BodyFlexibility" type="vwoc:indicateOfLMHType" minOccurs="0"/>
        <element name="Extra" type="vwoc:ExtraType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </sequence>
</complexType>

```

5.3.2 Binary representation syntax

AvatarAppearanceType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
BodyFlag	1	bslbf
HeadFlag	1	bslbf
EyesFlag	1	bslbf
EarsFlag	1	bslbf
NoseFlag	1	bslbf
MouthLipFlag	1	bslbf
BodySkinFlag	1	bslbf
FacialSkinFlag	1	bslbf
FacialFlag	1	bslbf
FingerNailsFlag	1	bslbf
ToeNailsFlag	1	bslbf
BodyLookFlag	1	bslbf
HairFlag	1	bslbf
EyeBrowsFlag	1	bslbf
FacialHairFlag	1	bslbf
BodyHairFlag	1	bslbf
AppearanceResourcesFlag	1	bslbf
FacialCalibrationPointsFlag	1	bslbf
PhysicalConditionFlag	1	bslbf
ClothesFlag	1	bslbf
ShoesFlag	1	bslbf
AccessoriesFlag	1	bslbf
SkinMarksFlag	1	bslbf
ExtraFlag	1	bslbf
if(BodyFlag){		

Body		BodyType
}		
if(HeadFlag){		
Head		HeadType
}		
if(EyesFlag){		
Eyes		EyesType
}		
if(EarsFlag){		
Ears		EarsType
}		
if(NoseFlag){		
Nose		NoseType
}		
if(MouthLipFlag){		
MouthLip		MouthLipType
}		
if(BodySkinFlag){		
BodySkin		SkinType
}		
if(FacialSkinFlag){		
FacialSkin		SkinType
}		
if(FacialFlag){		
Facial		FacialType
}		
if(FingerNailsFlag){		

FingerNails		NailType
}		
if(ToeNailsFlag){		
ToeNails		NailType
}		
if(BodyLookFlag){		
BodyLook		BodyLookType
}		
if(HairFlag){		
Hair		HairType
}		
if(EyeBrowsFlag){		
EyeBrows		EyeBrowsType
}		
if(FacialHairFlag){		
FacialHair		FacialHairType
}		
if(BodyHairFlag){		
BodyHair		BodyHairType
}		
if(AppearanceResourcesFlag){		
NumAppearanceResources		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k< NumAppearanceResources; k++){		
AppearanceResources[k]	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
}		

if(FacialCalibrationPointsFlag){		
FacialCalibrationPoints		FacialCalibrationPointsType
}		
if(PhysicalConditionFlag){		
PhysicalCondition		PhysicalConditionType
}		
if(ClothesFlag){		
NumClothes		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k< NumClothes; k++){		
Clothes[k]		VirtualObjectType
}		
}		
if(ShoesFlag){		
NumShoes		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k< NumShoes; k++){		
Shoes[k]		VirtualObjectType
}		
}		
if(AccessoriesFlag){		
NumAccessories		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k< NumAccessories; k++){		
Accessories[k]		VirtualObjectType
}		
}		
if(SkinMarksFlag){		
NumSkinMarks		vluimsbf5

for(k=0; k< NumSkinMarks; k++){		
SkinMarks[k]		VirtualObjectType
}		
}		
if(ExtraFlag){		
NumExtra		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k< NumExtra; k++){		
Extra[k]		ExtraType
}		
}		
}		
BodyType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
BodyHeightFlag	1	bslbf
BodyThicknessFlag	1	bslbf
BodyFatFlag	1	bslbf
TorsoMusclesFlag	1	bslbf
NeckThiknessFlag	1	bslbf
NeckLengthFlag	1	bslbf
ShouldersFlag	1	bslbf
PectorialsFlag	1	bslbf
ArmLengthFlag	1	bslbf
HeadSizeFlag	1	bslbf
TorsoLengthFlag	1	bslbf
LoveHandlesFlag	1	bslbf
BellySizeFlag	1	bslbf
LegMusclesFlag	1	bslbf

LegLengthFlag	1	bslbf
HipWidthFlag	1	bslbf
HipLengthFlag	1	bslbf
ButtSizeFlag	1	bslbf
PackageFlag	1	bslbf
SaddleBagsFlag	1	bslbf
KneeAngleFlag	1	bslbf
FootSizeFlag	1	bslbf
ExtraFlag	1	bslbf
hapticIDRefFlag	1	bslbf
if(BodyHeightFlag) {		
BodyHeight	32	fsbf
}		
if(BodyThicknessFlag) {		
BodyThickness	32	fsbf
}		
if(BodyHeightFlag) {		
BodyFat		measureUnitLMHType
}		
if(TorsoMusclesFlag) {		
TorsoMuscles		measureUnitLMHType
}		
if(NeckThicknessFlag) {		
NeckThickness	32	fsbf
}		
if(NeckLengthFlag) {		

NeckLengthness	32	fsbf
}		
if(ShouldersFlag) {		
Shoulders	32	fsbf
}		
if(PectorialsFlag) {		
Pectorials	32	fsbf
}		
if(ArmLengthFlag) {		
ArmLength	32	fsbf
}		
if(HeadSizeFlag) {		
HeadSize	32	fsbf
}		
if(TorsoLengthFlag) {		
TorsoLength	32	fsbf
}		
if(LoveHandlesFlag) {		
LoveHandles	32	fsbf
}		
if(BellySizeFlag) {		
BellySize	32	fsbf
}		
if(LegMusclesFlag) {		
LegMuscles	32	fsbf
}		
if(LegLengthFlag) {		

LegLength	32	fsbf
}		
if(HipWidthFlag) {		
HipWidth	32	fsbf
}		
if(HipLengthFlag) {		
HipLength	32	fsbf
}		
if(ButtSizeFlag) {		
ButtSize	32	fsbf
}		
if(PackageFlag) {		
Package		indicateOfSMBType
}		
if(SaddleBagsFlag) {		
SaddleBags		indicateOfSMBType
}		
if(KneeAngleFlag) {		
KneeAngle		angleType
}		
if(FootSizeFlag) {		
FootSize	32	fsbf
}		
if(ExtraFlag){		
NumExtra		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k< NumExtra; k++){		
Extra[k]		ExtraType

}		
}		
if(hapticIDRefFlag) {		
hapticIDRef	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
}		
HeadType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
HeadSizeFlag	1	bslbf
HeadStrechFlag	1	bslbf
HeadShapeFlag	1	bslbf
EggHeadFlag	1	bslbf
HeadLengthFlag	1	bslbf
FaceShearFlag	1	bslbf
ForeheadSizeFlag	1	bslbf
ForeheadAngleFlag	1	bslbf
BrowSizeFlag	1	bslbf
FaceSkinFlag	1	bslbf
CheeksFlag	1	bslbf
CheeksDepthFlag	1	bslbf
CheeksShapeFlag	1	bslbf
UpperCheeksFlag	1	bslbf
LowerCheeksFlag	1	bslbf
CheekBonesFlag	1	bslbf
ExtraFlag	1	bslbf
hapticIDRefFlag	1	bslbf

if(HeadSizeFlag){		
HeadSize		measureUnitSMBType
}		
if(HeadStrechFlag){		
HeadStrech	32	unlimitedPercentageType
}		
if(HeadShapeFlag){		
HeadShape	2	bslbf
}		
if(EggHeadFlag){		
EggHead	1	bslbf
}		
if(HeadLengthFlag){		
HeadLength	32	fsbf
}		
if(FaceShearFlag){		
FaceShear	32	fsbf
}		
if(ForeheadSizeFlag){		
ForeheadSize	32	fsbf
}		
if(ForeheadAngleFlag){		
ForeheadAngle		angleType
}		
if(BrowSizeFlag){		
BrowSize	32	fsbf

}		
if(FaceSkinFlag){		
FaceSkin	2	bslbf
}		
if(CheeksFlag){		
Cheeks		measureUnitSMBType
}		
if(CheeksDepthFlag){		
CheeksDepth	32	fsbf
}		
if(CheeksShapeFlag){		
CheeksShape	2	bslbf
}		
if(UpperCheeksFlag){		
UpperCheeks		measureUnitSMBType
}		
if(LowerCheeksFlag){		
LowerCheeks		measureUnitSMBType
}		
if(CheekBonesFlag){		
CheekBones		indicateOfDMUType
}		
if(ExtraFlag){		
NumExtra		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k< NumExtra; k++){		

Extra[k]		ExtraType
}		
}		
if(hapticIDRefFlag){		
hapticIDRef	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
}		
EyesType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
EyeSizeFlag	1	bslbf
EyeOpeningFlag	1	bslbf
EyeSpacingFlag	1	bslbf
OuterEyeCornerFlag	1	bslbf
InnerEyeCornerFlag	1	bslbf
EyeDepthFlag	1	bslbf
UpperEyelidFoldFlag	1	bslbf
EyeBagsFlag	1	bslbf
PuffyEyeLidsFlag	1	bslbf
EyelashLengthFlag	1	bslbf
EyePopFlag	1	bslbf
EyeColorFlag	1	bslbf
EyeLightnessFlag	1	bslbf
ExtraFlag	1	bslbf
hapticIDRefFlag	1	bslbf
if(EyeSizeFlag){		
EyeSize	32	fsbf

}		
if(EyeOpeningFlag){		
EyeOpening		unlimitedPercentageType
}		
if(EyeSpacingFlag){		
EyeSpacing	32	fsbf
}		
if(OuterEyeCornerFlag){		
OuterEyeCorner		indicateOfDMUType
}		
if(InnerEyeCornerFlag){		
InnerEyeCorner		indicateOfDMUType
}		
if(EyeDepthFlag){		
EyeDepth	32	fsbf
}		
if(UpperEyelidFoldFlag){		
UpperEyelidFold	32	fsbf
}		
if(EyeBagsFlag){		
EyeBags	32	fsbf
}		
if(PuffyEyeLidsFlag){		
PuffyEyeLids		indicateOfSMBType
}		
if(EyelashLengthFlag){		

EyelashLength	32	fsbf
}		
if(EyePopFlag){		
EyePop	32	fsbf
}		
if(EyeColorFlag){		
EyeColor		colorType
}		
if(EyeLightnessFlag){		
EyeLightness		percentageType
}		
if(ExtraFlag){		
NumExtra		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k< NumExtra; k++){		
Extra[k]		ExtraType
}		
}		
if(hapticIDRefFlag){		
hapticIDRef	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
}		

EarsType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
EarSizeFlag	1	bslbf
EarPositionFlag	1	bslbf
EarAngleFlag	1	bslbf
AttachedEarlobesFlag	1	bslbf
EarTipsFlag	1	bslbf
ExtraFlag	1	bslbf
hapticIDRefFlag	1	bslbf
if(EyeSizeFlag){		
EarSize	32	fsbf
}		
if(EarPositionFlag){		
EarPosition		indicateOfDMUType
}		
if(EarAngleFlag){		
EarAngle		angleType
}		
if(AttachedEarlobesFlag){		
AttachedEarlobes	32	fsbf
}		
if(EarTipsFlag){		
EarTips		indicateOfPMNType
}		
if(ExtraFlag){		
NumExtra		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k< NumExtra; k++){		
Extra[k]		ExtraType

}		
}		
if(hapticIDRefFlag){		
hapticIDRef	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
}		
NoseType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
NoseSizeFlag	1	bslbf
NoseWidthFlag	1	bslbf
NostrillWidthFlag	1	bslbf
NostrillDivisionFlag	1	bslbf
NoseThicknessFlag	1	bslbf
UpperBridgeFlag	1	bslbf
LowerBridgeFlag	1	bslbf
BridgeWidthFlag	1	bslbf
NoseTipAngleFlag	1	bslbf
NoseTipShapeFlag	1	bslbf
CrookedNoseFlag	1	bslbf
ExtraFlag	1	bslbf
hapticIDRefFlag	1	bslbf
if(NoseSizeFlag){		
NoseSize	32	fsbf
}		
if(NoseWidthFlag){		
NoseWidth	32	fsbf

}		
if(NostrillWidthFlag){		
NostrillWidth	32	fsbf
}		
if(NostrillDivisionFlag){		
NostrillDivision	32	fsbf
}		
if(NoseThicknessFlag){		
NoseThickness	32	fsbf
}		
if(UpperBridgeFlag){		
UpperBridge	32	fsbf
}		
if(LowerBridgeFlag){		
LowerBridge	32	fsbf
}		
if(BridgeWidthFlag){		
BridgeWidth	32	fsbf
}		
if(NoseTipAngleFlag){		
NoseTipAngle		indicateOfDUType
}		
if(NoseTipShapeFlag){		
NoseTipShape	1	bslbf
}		
if(CrookedNoseFlag){		
CrookedNose		indicateOfLRType

}		
if(ExtraFlag){		
NumExtra		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k< NumExtra; k++){		
Extra[k]		ExtraType
}		
}		
if(hapticIDRefFlag){		
hapticIDRef	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
}		
MouthLipType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
LipWidthFlag	1	bslbf
LipFullnessFlag	1	bslbf
LipThicknessFlag	1	bslbf
LipRatioFlag	1	bslbf
MouthSizeFlag	1	bslbf
MouthPositionFlag	1	bslbf
MouthCornerFlag	1	bslbf
LipCleftDepthFlag	1	bslbf
LipCleftFlag	1	bslbf
ShiftMouthFlag	1	bslbf
ChinAngleFlag	1	bslbf
JawShapeFlag	1	bslbf
ChinDepthFlag	1	bslbf

JawAngleFlag	1	bslbf
JawJutFlag	1	bslbf
JowlsFlag	1	bslbf
ChinCleftFlag	1	bslbf
UpperChinCleftFlag	1	bslbf
ChinNeckFlag	1	bslbf
ExtraFlag	1	bslbf
hapticIDRefFlag	1	bslbf
if(LipWidthFlag){		
LipWidth	32	fsbf
}		
if(LipFullnessFlag){		
LipFullness	32	fsbf
}		
if(LipThicknessFlag){		
LipThickness	32	fsbf
}		
if(LipRatioFlag){		
LipRatio	32	fsbf
}		
if(MouthSizeFlag){		
MouthSize	32	fsbf
}		
if(MouthPositionFlag){		
MouthPosition	32	fsbf
}		
if(MouthCornerFlag){		

MouthCorner		indicateOfDMUType
}		
if(LipCleftDepthFlag){		
LipCleftDepth	32	fsbf
}		
if(LipCleftFlag){		
LipCleft	32	fsbf
}		
if(ShiftMouthFlag){		
ShiftMouth		indicateOfLMRType
}		
if(ChinAngleFlag){		
ChinAngle	1	bslbf
}		
if(JawShapeFlag){		
JawShape		indicateOfPMNType
}		
if(ChinDepthFlag){		
ChinDepth	32	fsbf
}		
if(JawAngleFlag){		
JawAngle	32	fsbf
}		
if(JawJutFlag){		
JawJut	1	bslbf
}		
if(JowlsFlag){		

Jowls	32	fsbf
}		
if(ChinCleftFlag){		
ChinCleft		indicateOfRCType
}		
if(UpperChinCleftFlag){		
UpperChinCleft		indicateOfRCType
}		
if(ChinNeckFlag){		
ChinNeck	32	fsbf
}		
if(ExtraFlag){		
NumExtra		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k< NumExtra; k++){		
Extra[k]		ExtraType
}		
}		
if(hapticIDRefFlag){		
hapticIDRef	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
}		

SkinType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
SkinPigmentFlag	1	bslbf
SkinRuddinessFlag	1	bslbf
SkinRainbowColorFlag	1	bslbf
ExtraFlag	1	bslbf
hapticIDRefFlag	1	bslbf
if(SkinPigmentFlag){		
SkinPigment		colorType
}		
if(SkinRuddinessFlag){		
SkinRuddiness		percentageType
}		
if(SkinRainbowColorFlag){		
SkinRainbowColor		colorType
}		
if(ExtraFlag){		
NumExtra		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k< NumExtra; k++){		
Extra[k]		ExtraType
}		
}		
if(hapticIDRefFlag){		
hapticIDRef	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
}		

FacialType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
FacialDefinitionFlag	1	bslbf
FrecklesFlag	1	bslbf
WrinklesFlag	1	bslbf
RosyComplexionFlag	1	bslbf
LipPinknessFlag	1	bslbf
LipstickFlag	1	bslbf
LipstickColorFlag	1	bslbf
LipGlossFlag	1	bslbf
BlushFlag	1	bslbf
BlushColorFlag	1	bslbf
BlushOpacityFlag	1	bslbf
InnerShadowFlag	1	bslbf
InnerShadowColorFlag	1	bslbf
InnerShadowOppacityFlag	1	bslbf
OuterShadowFlag	1	bslbf
OuterShadowOppacityFlag	1	bslbf
EyeLinerFlag	1	bslbf
EyeLinerColorFlag	1	bslbf
ExtraFlag	1	bslbf
hapticIDRefFlag	1	bslbf
if(FacialDefinitionFlag){		
FacialDefinition		levelOf5Type
}		
if(FrecklesFlag){		
Freckles		levelOf5Type
}		

if(WrinklesFlag){		
Wrinkles	1	bslbf
}		
if(RosyComplexionFlag){		
RosyComplexion	1	bslbf
}		
if(LipPinknessFlag){		
LipPinkness		levelOf5Type
}		
if(LipstickFlag){		
Lipstick	1	bslbf
}		
if(LipstickColorFlag){		
LipstickColor		colorType
}		
if(LipGlossFlag){		
LipGloss		levelOf5Type
}		
if(BlushFlag){		
Blush	1	bslbf
}		
if(BlushColorFlag){		
BlushColor		colorType
}		
if(BlushOpacityFlag){		
BlushOpacity		percentageType
}		

if(InnerShadowFlag){		
InnerShadow	1	bslbf
}		
if(InnerShadowColorFlag){		
InnerShadowColor		colorType
}		
if(InnerShadowOppacityFlag){		
InnerShadowOppacity		percentageType
}		
if(OuterShadowFlag){		
OuterShadow	1	bslbf
}		
if(OuterShadowOppacityFlag){		
OuterShadowOppacity		percentageType
}		
if(EyeLinerFlag){		
EyeLiner	1	bslbf
}		
if(EyeLinerColorFlag){		
EyeLinerColor		colorType
}		
if(ExtraFlag){		
NumExtra		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k< NumExtra; k++){		
Extra[k]		ExtraType
}		
}		

if(hapticIDRefFlag){		
hapticIDRef	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
}		
NailType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
NailPolishFlag	1	bslbf
NailPolishColorFlag	1	bslbf
ExtraFlag	1	bslbf
hapticIDRefFlag	1	bslbf
if(NailPolishFlag){		
NailPolish	1	bslbf
}		
if(NailPolishColorFlag){		
NailPolishColor		colorType
}		
if(ExtraFlag){		
NumExtra		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k< NumExtra; k++){		
Extra[k]		ExtraType
}		
}		
if(hapticIDRefFlag){		
hapticIDRef	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
}		

BodyLookType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
BodyDefinitionFlag	1	bslbf
BodyFrecklesFlag	1	bslbf
ExtraFlag	1	bslbf
if(BodyDefinitionFlag){		
BodyDefinition		indicateOfSMLType
}		
if(BodyFrecklesFlag){		
BodyFreckles		levelOf5Type
}		
if(ExtraFlag){		
NumExtra		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k< NumExtra; k++){		
Extra[k]		ExtraType
}		
}		
}		
HairType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
HairSizeFlag	1	bslbf
HairStyleFlag	1	bslbf
HairColorFlag	1	bslbf
WhiteHairFlag	1	bslbf
RainbowColorFlag	1	bslbf
BlondeHairFlag	1	bslbf
RedHairFlag	1	bslbf

HairVolumeFlag	1	bslbf
HairFrontFlag	1	bslbf
HairSidesFlag	1	bslbf
HairBackFlag	1	bslbf
BigHairFrontFlag	1	bslbf
BigHairTopFlag	1	bslbf
BigHairBackFlag	1	bslbf
FrontFringeFlag	1	bslbf
SideFringeFlag	1	bslbf
BackFringeFlag	1	bslbf
FullHairSidesFlag	1	bslbf
HairSweepFlag	1	bslbf
ShearFrontFlag	1	bslbf
ShearBackFlag	1	bslbf
TuperFrontFlag	1	bslbf
TuperBackFlag	1	bslbf
RumpledhairFlag	1	bslbf
PigtailsFlag	1	bslbf
PonytailFlag	1	bslbf
SpikedHairFlag	1	bslbf
HairTiltFlag	1	bslbf
HairMiddlePartFlag	1	bslbf
HairRightPartFlag	1	bslbf
HairLeftPartFlag	1	bslbf
HairPartBangsFlag	1	bslbf
ExtraFlag	1	bslbf
hapticIDRefFlag	1	bslbf

if(HairSizeFlag){		
HairSize		indicateOfSMLType
}		
if(HairStyleFlag){		
HairStyle		bslbf
}		
if(HairColorFlag){		
HairColor		colorType
}		
if(WhiteHairFlag){		
WhiteHair		percentageType
}		
if(RainbowColorFlag){		
RainbowColor		colorType
}		
if(BlondeHairFlag){		
BlondeHair		percentageType
}		
if(RedHairFlag){		
RedHair		percentageType
}		
if(HairVolumeFlag){		
HairVolume		indicateOfSMBType
}		
if(HairFrontFlag){		
HairFront		indicateOfSMLType
}		

if(HairSidesFlag){		
HairSides		indicateOfSMLType
}		
if(HairBackFlag){		
HairBack		indicateOfSMLType
}		
if(BigHairFrontFlag){		
BigHairFront		indicateOfSMLType
}		
if(BigHairTopFlag){		
BigHairTop		indicateOfSMLType
}		
if(BigHairBackFlag){		
BigHairBack		indicateOfSMLType
}		
if(FrontFringeFlag){		
FrontFringe		indicateOfSMLType
}		
if(SideFringeFlag){		
SideFringe		indicateOfSMLType
}		
if(BackFringeFlag){		
BackFringe		indicateOfSMLType
}		
if(FullHairSidesFlag){		
FullHairSides		indicateOfSMLType
}		

if(HairSweepFlag){		
HairSweep		indicateOfSMLType
}		
if(ShearFrontFlag){		
ShearFront		indicateOfLMRType
}		
if(ShearBackFlag){		
ShearBack		indicateOfSMLType
}		
if(TuperFrontFlag){		
TuperFront		indicateOfSMLType
}		
if(TuperBackFlag){		
TuperBack		indicateOfSMLType
}		
if(RumpledhairFlag){		
Rumpledhair	2	bslbf
}		
if(PigtailsFlag){		
Pigtails		indicateOfSMLType
}		
if(PonytailFlag){		
Ponytail		indicateOfSMLType
}		
if(SpikedHairFlag){		
SpikedHair		indicateOfSMLType
}		

if(HairTiltFlag){		
HairTilt	32	fsbf
}		
if(HairMiddlePartFlag){		
HairMiddlePart		indicateOfLHType
}		
if(HairRightPartFlag){		
HairRightPart		indicateOfLHType
}		
if(HairLeftPartFlag){		
HairLeftPart		indicateOfLHType
}		
if(HairPartBangsFlag){		
HairPartBangs		indicateOfLHType
}		
if(ExtraFlag){		
NumExtra		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k< NumExtra; k++){		
Extra[k]		ExtraType
}		
}		
if(hapticIDRefFlag){		
hapticIDRef	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
}		

EyeBrowsType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
EyeBrowSizeFlag	1	bslbf
EyeBrowDensityFlag	1	bslbf
EyeBrowHeightFlag	1	bslbf
EyeBrowArcFlag	1	bslbf
EyeBrowPointsFlag	1	bslbf
ExtraFlag	1	bslbf
hapticIDRefFlag	1	bslbf
if(EyeBrowSizeFlag){		
EyeBrowSize		indicateOfSMLType
}		
if(EyeBrowDensityFlag){		
EyeBrowDensity	2	bslbf
}		
if(EyeBrowHeightFlag){		
EyeBrowHeight		measureUnitLMHType
}		
if(EyeBrowArcFlag){		
EyeBrowArc	2	bslbf
}		
if(EyeBrowPointsFlag){		
EyeBrowPoints		indicateOfDMUType
}		
if(ExtraFlag){		
NumExtra		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k< NumExtra; k++){		

Extra[k]		ExtraType
}		
}		
if(hapticIDRefFlag){		
hapticIDRef	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
}		
FacialHairType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
FacialHairThicknessFlag	1	bslbf
FacialSideburnsFlag	1	bslbf
FacialMustacheFlag	1	bslbf
FacialChinCurtainsFlag	1	bslbf
FacialSoulPatchFlag	1	bslbf
ExtraFlag	1	bslbf
hapticIDRefFlag	1	bslbf
if(FacialHairThicknessFlag){		
FacialHairThickness		measureUnitLMHTy pe
}		
if(FacialSideburnsFlag){		
FacialSideburns		colorType
}		
if(FacialMustacheFlag){		
FacialMustache	1	bslbf
}		
if(FacialChinCurtainsFlag){		

FacialChinCurtains	1	Bslbf
}		
if(FacialSoulPatchFlag){		
FacialSoulPatch	1	bslbf
}		
if(ExtraFlag){		
NumExtra		vluidsbf5
for(k=0; k< NumExtra; k++){		
Extra[k]		ExtraType
}		
}		
if(hapticIDRefFlag){		
hapticIDRef	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
}		
BodyHairType {	Number of bits	Mnemonic
HairColorFlag	1	bslbf
HairThicknessFlag	1	bslbf
ExtraFlag	1	bslbf
if(HairColorFlag) {		
HairColor		colorType
}		
if(HairThicknessFlag) {		
HairThickness		measureUnitLMHType
}		

if(ExtraFlag){		
NumExtra		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k< NumExtra; k++){		
Extra[k]		ExtraType
}		
}		
}		
FacialCalibrationPointsType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
SellionFlag	1	bslbf
RInfraorbitaleFlag	1	bslbf
LinfraorbitaleFlag	1	bslbf
SupramentonFlag	1	bslbf
RtragonFlag	1	bslbf
RgonionFlag	1	bslbf
LtragonFlag	1	bslbf
LgonionFlag	1	bslbf
ExtraFlag	1	bslbf
if(SellionFlag){		
Sellion		PointType
}		
if(RInfraorbitaleFlag){		
RInfraorbitale		PointType
}		
if(LinfraorbitaleFlag){		
Linfraorbitale		PointType
}		

if(SupramentonFlag){		
Supramenton		PointType
}		
if(RtragonFlag){		
Rtragon		PointType
}		
if(RgonionFlag){		
Rgonion		PointType
}		
if(LtragonFlag){		
Ltragon		PointType
}		
if(LgonionFlag){		
Lgonion		PointType
}		
if(ExtraFlag){		
NumExtra		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k< NumExtra; k++){		
Extra[k]		ExtraType
}		
}		
}		
PhysicalConditionType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
BodyStrengthFlag	1	bslbf
BodyFlexibilityFlag	1	bslbf
ExtraFlag	1	bslbf

if(BodyStrengthFlag){		
BodyStrength		unlimitedPercentageType
}		
if(BodyFlexibilityFlag){		
BodyFlexibility		indicateOfLMHType
}		
if(ExtraFlag){		
NumExtra		valueOfsb5
for(k=0; k< NumExtra; k++){		
Extra[k]		ExtraType
}		
}		
}		

5.3.3 Semantics

Name	Description
Avatar AppearanceType	A type that contains the high level description of the avatar appearance and may refer a media containing the exact geometry and texture.
BodyFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the Body element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
HeadFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the Head element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
EyesFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the Eyes element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
EarsFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the Ears element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
NoseFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the Nose element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
MouthLipFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the Mouthlip element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
BodySkinFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the BodySkin element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.

Name	Description
FacialSkinFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>FacialSkin</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
FacialFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>facial</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
FingerNailsFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>FingerNails</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
ToeNailsFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>ToeNails</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
BodyLookFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>BodyLook</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
HairFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>Hair</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
EyeBrowsFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>EyeBrows</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
FacialHairFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>FacialHair</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
BodyHairFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>BodyHair</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
AppearanceResourcesFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>AppearanceResource</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
FacialCalibrationPointsFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>FacialCalibrationPoints</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
PhysicalConditionFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>PhysicalCondition</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
ClothesFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>clothes</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
ShoesFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>shoes</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
AccessoriesFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>accessories</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
SkinMarksFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>SkinMarks</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.

Name	Description	
ExtraFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>extra</code> type element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.	
Body	Set of descriptions for body of the avatar.	

Name	Description	
	HeadSizeFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>HeadSize</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	TorsoLengthFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>TorsoLength</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	LoveHandlesFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>LoveHandles</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	BellySizeFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>BellySize</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	LegMusclesFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>LegMuscles</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	LegLengthFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>LegLength</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	HipWidthFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>HipWidth</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	HipLengthFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>HipLength</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	ButtSizeFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>ButtSize</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	PackageFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>Package</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	SaddleBagsFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>SaddleBags</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.

Name	Description	
	KneeAngleFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the KneeAngle element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	FootSizeFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the FootSize element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	ExtraFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the ExtraType element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	hapticIDRefFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of hapticIDRef of the body type element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	BodyHeight	Full height of the character (always in metres)
	BodyThickness	This indicates the weight of the bounding box of the avatar (always in metres)
	BodyFat	This should be one of Low, Medium, High and indicates the fatness of the body
	TorsoMuscles	This should be one of Low, Medium, High and indicates the average muscularity of the avatar's body
	NeckThikness	The diameter of the neck (always in metres)
	NeckLength	The height of the neck (always in metres)
	Shoulders	The width of the shoulders (always in metres)
	Pectorials	The size of the pectoral muscles (always in metres)
	ArmLength	Length of complete arm (always in metres)
	HandSize	Size of the whole hand including fingers (always in metres)
	TorsoLength	The length of torso(between pectorals and legs) (always in metres)
	LoveHandles	Size of the love handles (always in metres)
	BellySize	Diameter of the belly (always in metres)
	LegMucles	Size of all leg muscles (always in metres)
	LegLength	Length of complete leg (always in metres)
	HipWidth	The width of the hip area (always in metres)
	HipLength	The vertical size of the hip area (always in metres)
	ButtSize	Diameter of the butt's avatar (always in metres)
	Package	Size of the package (small, medium, big)
	SaddleBags	Volume of saddle bags (small, medium, big)
	KneeAngle	The angle between the upper end lower leg, normally 0 when they are aligned (in degrees, from 0 to 360)
	FootSize	Size of the whole foot including toes (always in metres)
	NumExtra	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of ExtraType elements contained in the BodyType.

Name	Description	
	Extra	Describes any other descriptions of body.
	hapticIDRef	Identifier that refers to the haptic properties of the body.
Head	Set of descriptions for head of the avatar.	
	Name	Description
	HeadType	A type that describes avatar head.
	HeadSizeFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the HeadSize element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	HeadStretchFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the HeadStretch element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	HeadShapeFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the HeadShape element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	EggHeadFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the EggHead element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	HeadLengthFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the HeadLength element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	FaceShearFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the FaceShear element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	ForeheadSizeFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the ForeheadSize element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	ForeheadAngleFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the ForeheadAngle element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	BrowSizeFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the BrowSize element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.

Name	Description	
	FaceSkinFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the FaceSkin element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	CheeksFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the Cheeks element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	CheeksDepthFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the CheeksDepth element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	CheeksShapeFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the CheeksShape element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	UpperCheeksFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the UpperCheeks element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	LowerCheeksFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the LowerCheeks element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	CheekBonesFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the CheekBones element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	ExtraFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the ExtraType element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	hapticIDRefFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the hapticIDRef attribute. "1" means that the attribute shall be used. "0" means that the attribute shall not be used.
	HeadSize	Size of the entire head (small, medium, big)
	HeadStretch	Vertical stretch of the head in %
	HeadShape	This can be one of "square", "round", "oval", or "long"
	EggHead	Head is larger on the top than on the bottom or vice versa. This can be "yes" or "not"
	HeadLength	The distance between the face and the back of the head, flat head or long head, measured in metres

Name	Description	
	FaceShear	Changes the height difference between the two sides of the face (always in metres)
	ForeheadSize	The height of the forehead measured in metres
	ForeheadAngle	The angle of the forehead measured in degrees
	BrowSize	Measures how much the eyebrows are extruded from the face (in metres)
	FaceSkin	Describe the type of face skin (dry, normal, greasy)
	Cheeks	The size of the complete cheeks (small, medium, big)
	CheeksDepth	The depth of the complete cheeks (always in metres)
	CheeksShape	Different cheeks shapes (one of the following values: chubby, high, bone)
	UpperCheeks	The volume of the upper cheeks (small, medium, big)
	LowerCheeks	The volume of the lower cheeks (small, medium, big)
	CheekBones	The vertical position of the cheek bones (down, medium, up)
	NumExtra	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of ExtraType elements contained in the HeadType.
	Extra	Describes any other descriptions of head.
	hapticIDRef	Identifier that refers to the haptic properties of the head.
Eyes	Set of descriptions for eyes of the avatar.	
	Name	Description
	EyeType	A type that describes avatar eyes.
	EyeSizeFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the EyeSize element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	EyeOpeningFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the EyeOpening element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	EyeSpacingFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the EyeSpacing element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	OuterEyeCornerFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the OuterEyeCorner element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	InnerEyeCornerFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the InnerEyeCorner element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.

Name	Description	
	EyeDepthFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the EyeDepth element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	UpperEyelidFoldFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the UpperEyelidFold element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	EyeBagsFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the EyeBags element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	PuffyEyeLidsFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the PuffyEyeLids element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	EyelashLengthFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the EyelashLength element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	EyePopFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the EyePop element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	EyeColorFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the EyeColor element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	EyeLightnessFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the EyeLightness element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	ExtraFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the ExtraType element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	hapticIDRefFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the hapticIDRef attribute. "1" means that the attribute shall be used. "0" means that the attribute shall not be used.
	EyeSize	The size of the entire eyes (always in metres)
	EyeOpening	How much the eyelids are opened (always in metres)
	EyeSpacing	Distance between the eyes (always in metres)

Name	Description	
	OuterEyeCorner	Vertical position of the outer eye corner (down, middle, up)
	InnerEyeCorner	Vertical position of the inner eye corner (down, middle, up)
	EyeDepth	How much the eyes are inside the head (always in metres)
	UpperEyelidFold	How much the upper eyelid covers the eye (always in metres)
	EyeBags	The size of the eye bags (always in metres)
	PuffyEyelids	The volume of the eye bags (small, medium, big)
	EyelashLength	The length of the eyelashes (always in metres)
	EyePop	The size difference between the left and right eye (always in metres)
	EyeColor	The color type defined in ISO/IEC 23005-6 shall be used for eye colour.
	EyeLightness	The reflectivity of the eye in %
	Extra	Describes any other descriptions of eyes.
	NumExtra	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of ExtraType elements contained in the EyesType.
	hapticIDRef	Identifier that refers to the haptic properties of the eyes.

Name	Description																																		
Ears	Set of descriptions for ears of the avatar. <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EarsType</td><td>A type that describes avatar ears.</td></tr> <tr> <td>EarSizeFlag</td><td>This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the EarSize element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>EarPositionFlag</td><td>This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the EarPosition element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>EarAngleFlag</td><td>This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the EarAngle element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AttachedEarlobesFlag</td><td>This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the AttachedEarlobes element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>EarTipsFlag</td><td>This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the EarTips element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ExtraFlag</td><td>This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the ExtraType element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>hapticIDRefFlag</td><td>This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the hapticIDRef attribute. "1" means that the attribute shall be used. "0" means that the attribute shall not be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>EarSize</td><td>Size of the entire ear (always in metres)</td></tr> <tr> <td>EarPosition</td><td>Vertical ear position on the head (down, middle, up)</td></tr> <tr> <td>EarAngle</td><td>The angle between the ear and the head in degrees</td></tr> <tr> <td>AttachedEarlobes</td><td>The size of the earlobes (always in metres)</td></tr> <tr> <td>EarTips</td><td>How much the ear tips are pointed (pointed, medium, not pointed)</td></tr> <tr> <td>NumExtra</td><td>This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of ExtraType elements contained in the EarsType.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Extra</td><td>Describes any other descriptions of ears.</td></tr> <tr> <td>hapticIDRef</td><td>Identifier that refers to the haptic properties of the ears.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	EarsType	A type that describes avatar ears.	EarSizeFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the EarSize element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.	EarPositionFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the EarPosition element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.	EarAngleFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the EarAngle element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.	AttachedEarlobesFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the AttachedEarlobes element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.	EarTipsFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the EarTips element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.	ExtraFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the ExtraType element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.	hapticIDRefFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the hapticIDRef attribute. "1" means that the attribute shall be used. "0" means that the attribute shall not be used.	EarSize	Size of the entire ear (always in metres)	EarPosition	Vertical ear position on the head (down, middle, up)	EarAngle	The angle between the ear and the head in degrees	AttachedEarlobes	The size of the earlobes (always in metres)	EarTips	How much the ear tips are pointed (pointed, medium, not pointed)	NumExtra	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of ExtraType elements contained in the EarsType.	Extra	Describes any other descriptions of ears.	hapticIDRef	Identifier that refers to the haptic properties of the ears.
Name	Description																																		
EarsType	A type that describes avatar ears.																																		
EarSizeFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the EarSize element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.																																		
EarPositionFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the EarPosition element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.																																		
EarAngleFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the EarAngle element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.																																		
AttachedEarlobesFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the AttachedEarlobes element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.																																		
EarTipsFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the EarTips element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.																																		
ExtraFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the ExtraType element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.																																		
hapticIDRefFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the hapticIDRef attribute. "1" means that the attribute shall be used. "0" means that the attribute shall not be used.																																		
EarSize	Size of the entire ear (always in metres)																																		
EarPosition	Vertical ear position on the head (down, middle, up)																																		
EarAngle	The angle between the ear and the head in degrees																																		
AttachedEarlobes	The size of the earlobes (always in metres)																																		
EarTips	How much the ear tips are pointed (pointed, medium, not pointed)																																		
NumExtra	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of ExtraType elements contained in the EarsType.																																		
Extra	Describes any other descriptions of ears.																																		
hapticIDRef	Identifier that refers to the haptic properties of the ears.																																		
Nose	Set of descriptions for nose of the avatar. <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>NoseType</td><td>A type that describes avatar nose.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	NoseType	A type that describes avatar nose.																														
Name	Description																																		
NoseType	A type that describes avatar nose.																																		

Name	Description	
	NoseSizeFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>NoseSize</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	NoseWidthFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>NoseWidth</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	NostrillWidthFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>NostrillWidth</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	NostrillDivisionFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>NostrillDivision</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	NoseThicknessFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>NoseThickness</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	UpperBridgeFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>UpperBridge</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	LowerBridgeFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>LowerBridge</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	BridgeWidthFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>BridgeWidth</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	NoseTipAngleFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>NoseTipAngle</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	NoseTipShapeFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>NoseTipShape</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.

Name	Description	
	CrookedNoseFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the CrookedNose element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	ExtraFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the ExtraType element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	hapticIDRefFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the hapticIDRef attribute. "1" means that the attribute shall be used. "0" means that the attribute shall not be used.
	NoseSize	The height of the nose from its bottom (always in metres)
	NoseWidth	The width of the complete nose (always in metres)
	NostrillWidth	Width of only the nostrils (always in metres)
	NostrillDivision	The size of the nostril division (always in metres)
	NoseThickness	The size of the tip of the nose (always in metres)
	UpperBridge	The height of the upper part of the nose (always in metres)
	LowerBridge	The height of the lower part of the nose (always in metres)
	BridgeWidth	The width of the upper part of the nose (always in metres)
	NoseTipAngle	The angle of the nose tip, "up" or "down"
	NoseTipShape	The shape of the nose tip, "pointy" or "bulbous"
	CrookedNose	Displacement of the nose on the left or right side
	NumExtra	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of ExtraType elements contained in the NoseType.
	Extra	Describes any other descriptions of nose.
	hapticIDRef	Identifier that refers to the haptic properties of the nose.
MouthLip	Set of descriptions for mouth and lips of the avatar.	
	Name	Description
	MouthLipType	A type that describes avatar eyes.
	LipWidthFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the LipWidth element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	LipFullnessFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the LipFullness element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.

Name	Description
LipThicknessFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the LipThickness element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
LipRatioFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the LipRatio element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
MouthSizeFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the MouthSize element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
MouthPositionFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the MouthPosition element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
MouthCornerFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the MouthCorner element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
LipCleftDepthFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the LipCleftDepth element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
LipCleftFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the LipCleft element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
ShiftMouthFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the ShiftMouth element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
ChinAngleFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the ChinAngle element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
JawShapeFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the JawShape element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
ChinDepthFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the ChinDepth element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.

Name	Description	
	JawAngleFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>JawAngle</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	JawJutFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>JawJut</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	JowlsFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>Jowls</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	ChinCleftFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>ChinCleft</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	UpperChinCleftFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>UpperChinCleft</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	ChinNeckFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>ChinNeck</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	ExtraFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>ExtraType</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	hapticIDRefFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>hapticIDRef</code> attribute. "1" means that the attribute shall be used. "0" means that the attribute shall not be used.
	LipWidth	The width of the lips (m)
	LipFullness	The fullness of the lip (m)
	LipThickness	The thickness of the lip (m)
	LipRatio	Difference between the upper and lower lip (m)
	MouthSize	The size of the complete mouth (m)
	MouthPosition	Vertical position of the mouth on the face (m)
	MouthCorner	Vertical position of the mouth corner (down, middle, up)
	LipCleftDepth	The height of the lip cleft (m)
	LipCleft	The width of the lip cleft (m)
	ShiftMouth	Horizontal position of mouth on the face (left, middle, right)
	ChinAngle	The curvature of the chin, outer or inner
	JawShape	Pointy to Square jaw (pointed, middle, not pointed)
	ChinDepth	Vertical height of the chin (m)
	JawAngle	The height of the jaw (m)

Name	Description	
	JawJut	Position of the jaw inside or out of the face (inside , outside)
	Jowls	The size of the jowls (m)
	ChinCleft	The shape of the chin cleft, "round" or "cleft"
	UpperChinCleft	The shape of the upper chin cleft, "round" or "cleft"
	ChinNeck	The size of the chin neck (m)
	NumExtra	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of ExtraType elements contained in the MouthLipType.
	Extra	Describes any other descriptions of mouthlip.
	hapticIDRef	Identifier that refers to the haptic properties of the mouth and lips.
BodySkin,	Set of descriptions for body skin of the avatar.	
	Name	Description
	SkinType	A type that describes avatar skin.
	SkinPigmentFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the SkinPigment element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	SkinRuddinessFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the SkinRuddiness element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	SkinRainbowColorFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the SkinRainbowColor element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	ExtraFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the ExtraType element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	hapticIDRefFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the hapticIDRef attribute. "1" means that the attribute shall be used. "0" means that the attribute shall not be used.
	SkinPigment	Body skin pigment (very light, light, average, olive, brown, black)
	SkinRuddiness	Body skin ruddiness (few, medium, lot)
	SkinRainbowColor	The color type defined in ISO/IEC 23005-6 shall be used for body skin rainbow colour.
	NumExtra	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of ExtraType elements contained in the BodySkinType.
	Extra	Describes any other descriptions of body skin.
	hapticIDRef	Identifier that refers to the haptic properties of the body skin.

Name	Description																										
FacialSkin	Set of descriptions for facial skin of the avatar.																										
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>SkinType</td><td>A type that describes avatar skin.</td></tr><tr><td>SkinPigmentFlag</td><td>This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the SkinPigment element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.</td></tr><tr><td>SkinRuddinessFlag</td><td>This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the SkinRuddiness element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.</td></tr><tr><td>SkinRainbowColorFlag</td><td>This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the SkinRainbowColor element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.</td></tr><tr><td>ExtraFlag</td><td>This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the ExtraType element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.</td></tr><tr><td>hapticIDRefFlag</td><td>This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the hapticIDRef attribute. "1" means that the attribute shall be used. "0" means that the attribute shall not be used.</td></tr><tr><td>SkinPigment</td><td>Facial skin pigment (very light, light, average, olive, brown, black)</td></tr><tr><td>SkinRuddiness</td><td>Facial skin ruddiness (few, medium, lot)</td></tr><tr><td>SkinRainbowColor</td><td>The color type defined in ISO/IEC 23005-6 shall be used for facial skin rainbow colour.</td></tr><tr><td>NumExtra</td><td>This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of ExtraType elements contained in the FacialSkinType.</td></tr><tr><td>Extra</td><td>Describes any other descriptions of facial skin.</td></tr><tr><td>hapticIDRef</td><td>Identifier that refers to the haptic properties of the skin.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	SkinType	A type that describes avatar skin.	SkinPigmentFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the SkinPigment element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.	SkinRuddinessFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the SkinRuddiness element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.	SkinRainbowColorFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the SkinRainbowColor element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.	ExtraFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the ExtraType element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.	hapticIDRefFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the hapticIDRef attribute. "1" means that the attribute shall be used. "0" means that the attribute shall not be used.	SkinPigment	Facial skin pigment (very light, light, average, olive, brown, black)	SkinRuddiness	Facial skin ruddiness (few, medium, lot)	SkinRainbowColor	The color type defined in ISO/IEC 23005-6 shall be used for facial skin rainbow colour.	NumExtra	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of ExtraType elements contained in the FacialSkinType.	Extra	Describes any other descriptions of facial skin.	hapticIDRef	Identifier that refers to the haptic properties of the skin.
	Name	Description																									
	SkinType	A type that describes avatar skin.																									
	SkinPigmentFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the SkinPigment element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.																									
	SkinRuddinessFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the SkinRuddiness element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.																									
	SkinRainbowColorFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the SkinRainbowColor element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.																									
	ExtraFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the ExtraType element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.																									
	hapticIDRefFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the hapticIDRef attribute. "1" means that the attribute shall be used. "0" means that the attribute shall not be used.																									
	SkinPigment	Facial skin pigment (very light, light, average, olive, brown, black)																									
	SkinRuddiness	Facial skin ruddiness (few, medium, lot)																									
	SkinRainbowColor	The color type defined in ISO/IEC 23005-6 shall be used for facial skin rainbow colour.																									
	NumExtra	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of ExtraType elements contained in the FacialSkinType.																									
	Extra	Describes any other descriptions of facial skin.																									
hapticIDRef	Identifier that refers to the haptic properties of the skin.																										
Facial	Set of descriptions for face of the avatar.																										
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>FacialType</td><td>A type that describes avatar face.</td></tr><tr><td>FacialDefinitionFlag</td><td>This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the FacialDefinition element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.</td></tr><tr><td>FrecklesFlag</td><td>This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the Freckles element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	FacialType	A type that describes avatar face.	FacialDefinitionFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the FacialDefinition element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.	FrecklesFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the Freckles element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.																		
	Name	Description																									
	FacialType	A type that describes avatar face.																									
FacialDefinitionFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the FacialDefinition element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.																										
FrecklesFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the Freckles element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.																										

Name	Description	
	WrinklesFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>Wrinkles</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	RosyComplexionFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>RosyComplexion</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	LipPinknessFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>LipPinkness</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	LipstickFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>Lipstick</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	LipstickColorFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>LipstickColor</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	LipGlossFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>LipGloss</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	BlushFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>Blush</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	BlushColorFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>BlushColor</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	BlushOpacityFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>BlushOpacity</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	InnerShadowFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>InnerShadow</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	InnerShadowColorFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>InnerShadowColor</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.

Name	Description
InnerShadowOpacityFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the InnerShadowOpacity element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
OuterShadowFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the OuterShadow element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
OuterShadowOpacityFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the OuterShadowOpacity element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
EyeLinerFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the EyeLiner element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
EyeLinerColorFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the EyeLinerColor element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
ExtraFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the ExtraType element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
hapticIDRefFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the hapticIDRef attribute. "1" means that the attribute shall be used. "0" means that the attribute shall not be used.
FacialDefinition	Level of brightness of the face from 1-lighted to 5 dark
Freckles	Freckles (5 levels, 1=smallest, 5= biggest)
Wrinkles	Wrinkles (yes or no)
RosyComplexion	Rosy Complexion (yes or no)
LipPinkness	Lip Pinkness (5 levels, 1=smallest, 5= biggest)
Lipstick	Lipstick (yes or no)
LipstickColor	The color type defined in ISO/IEC 23005-6 shall be used for lipstick colour.
Lipgloss	Lipgloss (5 levels, 1=smallest, 5= biggest)
Blush	Blush (yes or no)
BlushColor	The color type defined in ISO/IEC 23005-6 shall be used for blush colour.
BlushOpacity	Blush Opacity (%)
InnerShadow	Inner Shadow (yes or no)
InnerShadowColor	The color type defined in ISO/IEC 23005-6 shall be used for inner shadow colour.

Name	Description	
	InnerShadowOpacity	Inner Shadow Opacity (%)
	OuterShadow	Outer Shadow (yes or no)
	OuterShadowOpacity	Outer Shadow Opacity (%)
	Eyeliner	Eyeliner (yes or no)
	EyelinerColor	The color type defined in ISO/IEC 23005-6 shall be used for eyeliner colour.
	NumExtra	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of ExtraType elements contained in the FacialType.
	Extra	Describes any other descriptions of face.
	hapticIDRef	Identifier that refers to the haptic properties of the face.
FingerNails	Set of descriptions for finger nails of the avatar.	
	Name	Description
	NailType	A type that describes avatar nail.
	NailPolishFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the NailPolish element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	NailPolishColorFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the NailPolishColor element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	ExtraFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the ExtraType element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	hapticIDRefFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the hapticIDRef attribute. "1" means that the attribute shall be used. "0" means that the attribute shall not be used.
	NailPolish	Finger nail polish (yes or no)
	NailPolishColor	The color type defined in ISO/IEC 23005-6 shall be used for finger nail polish colour.
	NumExtra	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of ExtraType elements contained in the NailsType.
	Extra	Describes any other descriptions of finger nails.
	hapticIDRef	Identifier that refers to the haptic properties of the nails.

Name	Description	
ToeNails	Set of descriptions for toe nails of the avatar.	
	Name	Description
	NailType	A type that describes avatar nail.
	NailPolishFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the NailPolish element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	NailPolishColor Flag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the NailPolishColor element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	ExtraFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the ExtraType element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	hapticIDRefFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the hapticIDRef attribute. "1" means that the attribute shall be used. "0" means that the attribute shall not be used.
	NailPolish	Toe nail polish (yes or no)
	NailPolishColor	The color type defined in ISO/IEC 23005-6 shall be used for toe nail polish colour.
	NumExtra	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of ExtraType elements contained in the NailsType.
	Extra	Describes any other descriptions of toe nails.
	hapticIDRef	Identifier that refers to the haptic properties of the nails.

Name	Description	
BodyLook	Set of descriptions for body look of the avatar.	
	Name	Description
	BodyLookType	A type that describes avatar body look.
	BodyDefinitionFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the BodyDefinition element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	BodyFrecklesFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the BodyFreckles element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	ExtraFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the ExtraType element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	BodyDefinition	Body definition (small, medium, large)
	BodyFreckles	Body freckles (5 levels, 1=smallest, 5= biggest)
	NumExtra	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of ExtraType elements contained in the BodyLookType.
	Extra	Describes any other descriptions of bodylook.

Name	Description	
Hair	Set of elements for general avatar hair description. Containing elements:	
	Name	Description
	HairType	A type that describes avatar hair.
	HairSizeFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the HairSize element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	HairStyleFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the HairStyle element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	HairColorFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the HairColor element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	WhiteHairFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the WhiteHair element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	RainbowColorFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the RainbowColor element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	BlondeHairFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the BlondeHair element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	RedHairFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the RedHair element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	HairVolumeFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the HairVolume element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	HairFrontFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the HairFront element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
HairSidesFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the HairSides element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.	

Name	Description	
	HairBackFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>HairBack</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	BigHairFrontFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>BigHairFront</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	BigHairTopFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>BigHairTop</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	BigHairBackFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>BigHairBack</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	FrontFringeFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>FrontFringe</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	SideFringeFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>SideFringeFlag</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	BackFringeFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>BackFringe</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	FullHairSidesFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>FullHairSides</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	HairSweepFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>HairSweep</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	ShearFrontFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>ShearFront</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.

Name	Description	
	ShearBackFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the ShearBack element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	TuperFrontFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the TuperFront element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	TuperBackFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the TuperBack element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	RumpledhairFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the RumpledhairFlag element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	PigtailsFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the Pigtails element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	PonytailFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the Ponytail element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	SpikedHairFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the SpikedHair element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	HairTiltFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the HairTilt element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	HairMiddlePartFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the HairMiddlePart element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	HairRightPartFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the HairRightPart element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.

Name	Description																																			
HairLeftPartFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the HairLeftPart element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.																																			
HairPartBangsFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the HairPartBangs element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.																																			
ExtraFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the ExtraType element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.																																			
hapticIDRefFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the hapticIDRef attribute. "1" means that the attribute shall be used. "0" means that the attribute shall not be used.																																			
HairSize	The length of the hair (can be one of short, medium or long)																																			
HairStyle	The style of the hair as a reference to a classification scheme (CS) term that shall be using the mpeg7:termReferenceType defined in ISO/IEC 15938-5:2003, 7.6. A CS that may be used for this purpose is the HairStyleCS defined in A.3. <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Binary representation (8 bits)</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>afro</td><td>1</td><td>Afro hairstyle</td></tr><tr><td>bun</td><td>2</td><td>Bun hairstyle</td></tr><tr><td>combover</td><td>3</td><td>Combover hairstyle</td></tr><tr><td>crewcut</td><td>4</td><td>Crewcut hairstyle</td></tr><tr><td>mohawk</td><td>5</td><td>Mohawk hairstyle</td></tr><tr><td>odando</td><td>6</td><td>Odando hairstyle</td></tr><tr><td>pigtails</td><td>7</td><td>Pigtails hairstyle</td></tr><tr><td>pompadour</td><td>8</td><td>Pompadour hairstyle</td></tr><tr><td>ponytail</td><td>9</td><td>Ponytail hairstyle</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>0,10-255</td><td>Reserved</td></tr></table>			Name	Binary representation (8 bits)	Description	afro	1	Afro hairstyle	bun	2	Bun hairstyle	combover	3	Combover hairstyle	crewcut	4	Crewcut hairstyle	mohawk	5	Mohawk hairstyle	odando	6	Odando hairstyle	pigtails	7	Pigtails hairstyle	pompadour	8	Pompadour hairstyle	ponytail	9	Ponytail hairstyle		0,10-255	Reserved
Name	Binary representation (8 bits)	Description																																		
afro	1	Afro hairstyle																																		
bun	2	Bun hairstyle																																		
combover	3	Combover hairstyle																																		
crewcut	4	Crewcut hairstyle																																		
mohawk	5	Mohawk hairstyle																																		
odando	6	Odando hairstyle																																		
pigtails	7	Pigtails hairstyle																																		
pompadour	8	Pompadour hairstyle																																		
ponytail	9	Ponytail hairstyle																																		
	0,10-255	Reserved																																		
HairColor	The color type defined in ISO/IEC 23005-6 shall be used for hair colour.																																			
WhiteHair	Amount of white hair (%)																																			

Name	Description	
	RainbowColor	The color type defined in ISO/IEC 23005-6 shall be used for rainbow hair colour.
	BlondeHair	How blond is the hair (%)
	RedHair	How red is the hair (%)
	HairVolume	The volume of the complete hair (small, medium or big)
	HairFront	How much the hair goes toward front (short, medium or long)
	HairSides	The height of the sides of the hair (short, medium or long)
	HairBack	How long is the hair at the back (short, medium or long)
	BigHairFront	How high is the hair at the front of the skull (short, medium or long)
	BigHairTop	How high is the hair at the top of the skull (short, medium or long)
	BigHairBack	How high is the hair at the back of the skull (short, medium or long)
	FrontFringe	The length of the front fringe of the hair (short, medium or long)
	SideFringe	The length of the side fringe of the hair (short, medium or long)
	BackFringe	The length of the back fringe of the hair (short, medium or long)
	FullHairSides	The width of the hair (short, medium or long)
	HairSweep	How much the hair is turned towards the front (left, middle, right)
	ShearFront	How much the hair extends towards front (short, medium or long)
	ShearBack	How much the hair extends towards back (short, medium or long)
	TuperFront	The width of the hair at the front (short, medium or long)
	TuperBack	The width of the hair on the back (short, medium or long)
	Rumpledhair	How much the hair is rumpled (low, moderate or high)
	Pigtails	The length of the pigtails (short, medium or long)
	Ponytail	The length of the ponytail (short, medium or long)
	SpikedHair	The length of the spikes in the hair (short, medium or long)
	HairTilt	The vertical position of the hair from the top of the head (m)
	HairMiddlePart	How much the hair is parted at the middle front (low, high)
	HairRightPart	How much the hair is parted at the right side (low, high)
	HairLeftPart	How much the hair is parted at the left side (low, high)
	HairPartBangs	How much the hair is parted at the middle (low, high)

Name	Description	
	NumExtra	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of ExtraType elements contained in the HairType.
	Extra	Describes any other descriptions of hair.
	hapticIDRef	Identifier that refers to the haptic properties of the hair.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of ISO/IEC 23005-4:2018

Name	Description																																	
Eyebrows	Set of descriptions for eyebrows.of the avatar.																																	
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Eyebrows Type</td><td>A type that describes avatar eyebrows.</td></tr> <tr> <td>EyebrowsizeFlag</td><td>This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the Eyebrowsize element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>EyebrowDensityFlag</td><td>This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the EyebrowDensity element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>EyebrowHeightFlag</td><td>This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the EyebrowHeight element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>EyebrowArcFlag</td><td>This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the EyebrowArc element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>EyebrowPointsFlag</td><td>This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the EyebrowPoints element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ExtraFlag</td><td>This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the ExtraType element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>hapticIDRefFlag</td><td>This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the hapticIDRef attribute. "1" means that the attribute shall be used. "0" means that the attribute shall not be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Eyebrowsize</td><td>The length of the eyebrow (short, medium, long)</td></tr> <tr> <td>EyebrowDensity</td><td>The density (low, moderate, high)</td></tr> <tr> <td>EyebrowHeight</td><td>The vertical eyebrow position on the face (low, middle, high)</td></tr> <tr> <td>EyebrowArc</td><td>The curvature of the Eyebrow. It can be low (flat), middle or high (arced)</td></tr> <tr> <td>EyebrowPoints</td><td>The direction of the eyebrows, towards up or down (down, middle, up)</td></tr> <tr> <td>NumExtra</td><td>This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of ExtraType elements contained in the EyebrowType.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Extra</td><td>Describes any other descriptions of eyebrows.</td></tr> <tr> <td>hapticIDRef</td><td>Identifier that refers to the haptic properties of the eyebrows.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Eyebrows Type	A type that describes avatar eyebrows.	EyebrowsizeFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the Eyebrowsize element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.	EyebrowDensityFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the EyebrowDensity element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.	EyebrowHeightFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the EyebrowHeight element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.	EyebrowArcFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the EyebrowArc element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.	EyebrowPointsFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the EyebrowPoints element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.	ExtraFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the ExtraType element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.	hapticIDRefFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the hapticIDRef attribute. "1" means that the attribute shall be used. "0" means that the attribute shall not be used.	Eyebrowsize	The length of the eyebrow (short, medium, long)	EyebrowDensity	The density (low, moderate, high)	EyebrowHeight	The vertical eyebrow position on the face (low, middle, high)	EyebrowArc	The curvature of the Eyebrow. It can be low (flat), middle or high (arced)	EyebrowPoints	The direction of the eyebrows, towards up or down (down, middle, up)	NumExtra	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of ExtraType elements contained in the EyebrowType.	Extra	Describes any other descriptions of eyebrows.	hapticIDRef
Name	Description																																	
Eyebrows Type	A type that describes avatar eyebrows.																																	
EyebrowsizeFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the Eyebrowsize element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.																																	
EyebrowDensityFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the EyebrowDensity element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.																																	
EyebrowHeightFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the EyebrowHeight element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.																																	
EyebrowArcFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the EyebrowArc element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.																																	
EyebrowPointsFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the EyebrowPoints element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.																																	
ExtraFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the ExtraType element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.																																	
hapticIDRefFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the hapticIDRef attribute. "1" means that the attribute shall be used. "0" means that the attribute shall not be used.																																	
Eyebrowsize	The length of the eyebrow (short, medium, long)																																	
EyebrowDensity	The density (low, moderate, high)																																	
EyebrowHeight	The vertical eyebrow position on the face (low, middle, high)																																	
EyebrowArc	The curvature of the Eyebrow. It can be low (flat), middle or high (arced)																																	
EyebrowPoints	The direction of the eyebrows, towards up or down (down, middle, up)																																	
NumExtra	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of ExtraType elements contained in the EyebrowType.																																	
Extra	Describes any other descriptions of eyebrows.																																	
hapticIDRef	Identifier that refers to the haptic properties of the eyebrows.																																	

Name	Description																																	
FacialHair	Set of descriptions for facial hair of the avatar.																																	
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>FacialHairType</td><td>A type that describes avatar facial hair.</td></tr> <tr> <td>FacialHairThicknessFlag</td><td>This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the FacialHairThickness element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>FacialSideburnsFlag</td><td>This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the FacialSideburns element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>FacialMustacheFlag</td><td>This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the FacialMustache element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>FacialChinCurtainsFlag</td><td>This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the FacialChinCurtains element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>FacialSoulPatchFlag</td><td>This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the FacialSoulPatch element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ExtraFlag</td><td>This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the ExtraType element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>hapticIDRefFlag</td><td>This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the hapticIDRef attribute. "1" means that the attribute shall be used. "0" means that the attribute shall not be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>FacialHairThickness</td><td>The thick of the facial hair (low, middle, high)</td></tr> <tr> <td>FacialSideBurns</td><td>The color type defined in ISO/IEC 23005-6 shall be used for the color of the facial side.</td></tr> <tr> <td>FacialMustache</td><td>The facial moustache (yes or no)</td></tr> <tr> <td>FacialChinCurtains</td><td>Facial chin curtains (yes or no)</td></tr> <tr> <td>FacialSoulPatch</td><td>Facial soul patch (yes or no)</td></tr> <tr> <td>NumExtra</td><td>This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of ExtraType elements contained in the FacialHairType.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Extra</td><td>Describes any other descriptions of facial hair.</td></tr> <tr> <td>hapticIDRef</td><td>Identifier that refers to the haptic properties of the facial hair.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	FacialHairType	A type that describes avatar facial hair.	FacialHairThicknessFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the FacialHairThickness element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.	FacialSideburnsFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the FacialSideburns element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.	FacialMustacheFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the FacialMustache element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.	FacialChinCurtainsFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the FacialChinCurtains element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.	FacialSoulPatchFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the FacialSoulPatch element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.	ExtraFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the ExtraType element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.	hapticIDRefFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the hapticIDRef attribute. "1" means that the attribute shall be used. "0" means that the attribute shall not be used.	FacialHairThickness	The thick of the facial hair (low, middle, high)	FacialSideBurns	The color type defined in ISO/IEC 23005-6 shall be used for the color of the facial side.	FacialMustache	The facial moustache (yes or no)	FacialChinCurtains	Facial chin curtains (yes or no)	FacialSoulPatch	Facial soul patch (yes or no)	NumExtra	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of ExtraType elements contained in the FacialHairType.	Extra	Describes any other descriptions of facial hair.	hapticIDRef
Name	Description																																	
FacialHairType	A type that describes avatar facial hair.																																	
FacialHairThicknessFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the FacialHairThickness element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.																																	
FacialSideburnsFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the FacialSideburns element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.																																	
FacialMustacheFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the FacialMustache element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.																																	
FacialChinCurtainsFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the FacialChinCurtains element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.																																	
FacialSoulPatchFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the FacialSoulPatch element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.																																	
ExtraFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the ExtraType element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.																																	
hapticIDRefFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the hapticIDRef attribute. "1" means that the attribute shall be used. "0" means that the attribute shall not be used.																																	
FacialHairThickness	The thick of the facial hair (low, middle, high)																																	
FacialSideBurns	The color type defined in ISO/IEC 23005-6 shall be used for the color of the facial side.																																	
FacialMustache	The facial moustache (yes or no)																																	
FacialChinCurtains	Facial chin curtains (yes or no)																																	
FacialSoulPatch	Facial soul patch (yes or no)																																	
NumExtra	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of ExtraType elements contained in the FacialHairType.																																	
Extra	Describes any other descriptions of facial hair.																																	
hapticIDRef	Identifier that refers to the haptic properties of the facial hair.																																	

Name	Description	
BodyHair	Set of descriptions for body hair of the avatar.	
	Name	Description
	BodyHairType	A type that describes avatar body hair.
	HairColorFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the HairColor element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	HairThicknessFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the HairThickness element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	ExtraFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the ExtraType element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	HairColor	The color type defined in ISO/IEC 23005-6 shall be used for avatar body hair.
	HairThickness	The thick of the body hair (low, middle, high)
	NumExtra	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of ExtraType elements contained in the BodyHairType.
	Extra	Describes any other descriptions of body hair.
Facial Calibration Points	Set of elements that are calibration points for the face feature control.	
	Name	Description
	FacialCalibrationPointsType	A type that describes calibration points for face feature control.
	SellionFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the Sellion element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	RInfraorbitaleFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the RInfraorbitale element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	LinfraorbitaleFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the Linfraorbitale element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	SupramentonFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the Supramenton element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	RtragionFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the Rtragion element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.

Name	Description	
	RgonionFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the Rgonion element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	LtragonionFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the Ltragonion element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	LgonionFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the Lgonion element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	ExtraFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the ExtraType element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
	Sellion	3D position (metres), point 1 in the figure below
	RInfraorbitale	3D position (metres), point 2 in the figure below
	LInfraorbitale	3D position (metres), point 3 in the figure below
	Supramenton	3D position (metres), point 4 in the figure below
	RTragonion	3D position (metres), point 5 in the figure below
	RGonion	3D position (metres), point 6 in the figure below
	LTragonion	3D position (metres), point 7 in the figure below
	LGonion	3D position (metres), point 8 in the figure below
	NumExtra	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of ExtraType elements contained in the FacialCalibrationPointsType.
	Extra	Describes any other descriptions of facial calibration points.
 NOTE The calibration points are used for mapping captured face feature points onto an arbitrary face of an avatar.		

Name	Description																		
Physical Condition	This element contains a set of elements for describing the physical condition of the avatar. <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>PhysicalConditionType</td><td>A type that describes the physical condition of the avatar.</td></tr> <tr> <td>BodyStrengthFlag</td><td>This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the BodyStrength element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>BodyFlexibilityFlag</td><td>This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the BodyFlexibility element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ExtraFlag</td><td>This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the ExtraType element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>BodyStrength</td><td>Avatar body strength (unlimited percentage (%))</td></tr> <tr> <td>BodyFlexibility</td><td>Avatar body flexibility with descriptive scale of low, medium, and high</td></tr> <tr> <td>NumExtra</td><td>This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of ExtraType elements contained in the PhysicalConditionType.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Extra</td><td>Describes any other descriptions of physical condition.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	PhysicalConditionType	A type that describes the physical condition of the avatar.	BodyStrengthFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the BodyStrength element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.	BodyFlexibilityFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the BodyFlexibility element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.	ExtraFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the ExtraType element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.	BodyStrength	Avatar body strength (unlimited percentage (%))	BodyFlexibility	Avatar body flexibility with descriptive scale of low, medium, and high	NumExtra	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of ExtraType elements contained in the PhysicalConditionType.	Extra	Describes any other descriptions of physical condition.
Name	Description																		
PhysicalConditionType	A type that describes the physical condition of the avatar.																		
BodyStrengthFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the BodyStrength element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.																		
BodyFlexibilityFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the BodyFlexibility element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.																		
ExtraFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the ExtraType element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.																		
BodyStrength	Avatar body strength (unlimited percentage (%))																		
BodyFlexibility	Avatar body flexibility with descriptive scale of low, medium, and high																		
NumExtra	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of ExtraType elements contained in the PhysicalConditionType.																		
Extra	Describes any other descriptions of physical condition.																		
Clothes	A list of virtual clothes associated to the avatar. The type of this element is VirtualObjectType.																		
Shoes	A list of virtual shoes associated to the avatar. The type of this element is VirtualObjectType.																		
Accessories	A list of objects (ring, glasses, ...) associated to the avatar. The type of this element is VirtualObjectType.																		
SkinMarks	A list of skin marks (birthmarks, scars, tattoos..., ...) associated to the avatar. The type of this element is VirtualObjectType.																		
AppearanceResources	URL to file or streaming, containing the avatar visual representation. The avatar can be represented as 3D animated model, time-sequenced 3D model, 2D image, 2D video, 3D image, and 3D video, usually MP4 file.																		
Extra	Describes any other descriptions of avatar appearance.																		

5.3.4 Examples

This example shows the description of avatar appearance with the following semantics.

```
<vwoc:Appearance>
  <vwoc:Body>
    <vwoc:BodyHeight>5.2</vwoc:BodyHeight>
    <vwoc:BodyThickness>4.4</vwoc:BodyThickness>
    <vwoc:BodyFat>low</vwoc:BodyFat>
    <vwoc:TorsoMuscles>low</vwoc:TorsoMuscles>
    <vwoc:NeckThickness>2.1</vwoc:NeckThickness>
```

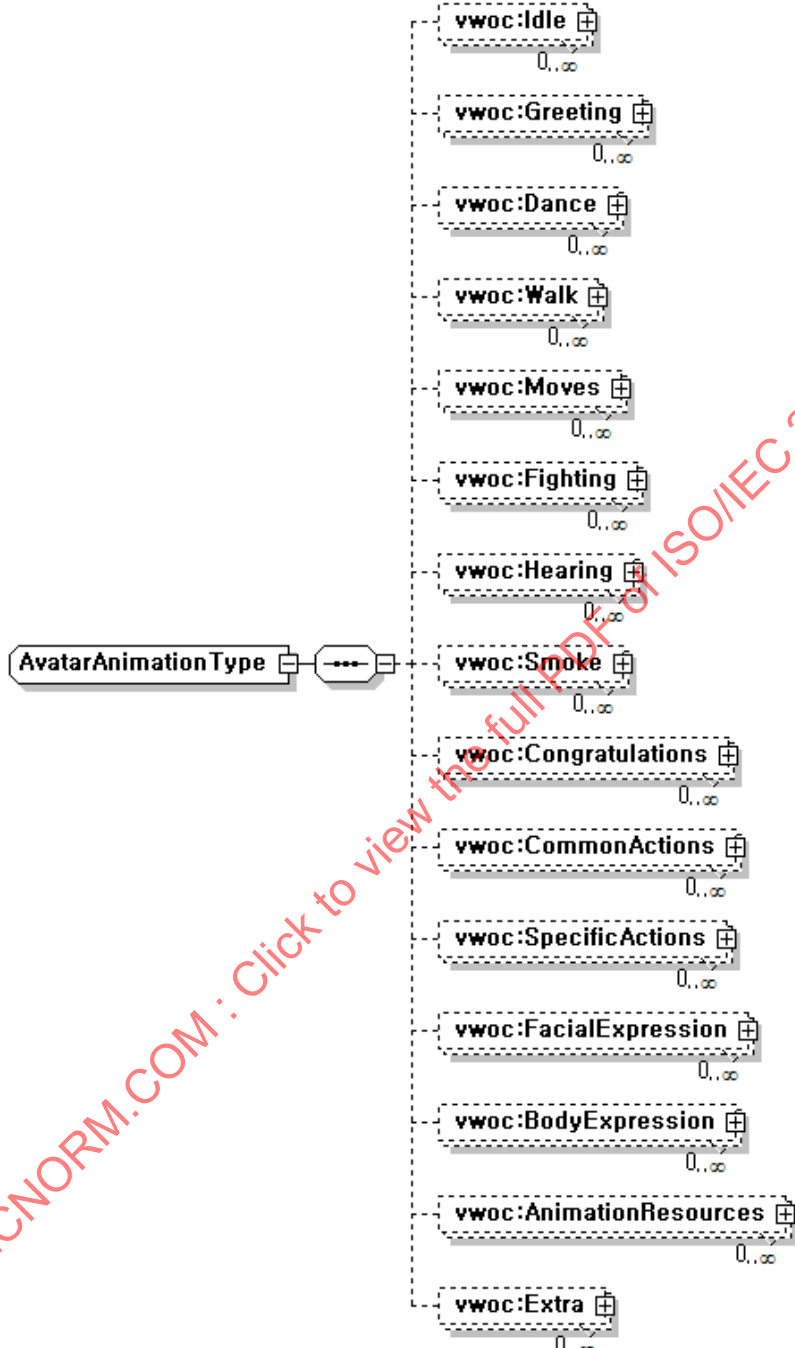
```

    <vwoc:NeckLength>1.8</vwoc:NeckLength>
    <vwoc:Package>small</vwoc:Package>
    <vwoc:SaddleBags>medium</vwoc:SaddleBags>
    <vwoc:KneeAngle>300</vwoc:KneeAngle>
    <vwoc:FootSize>3.1</vwoc:FootSize>
  </vwoc:Body>
  <vwoc:Head>
    <vwoc:HeadSize>small</vwoc:HeadSize>
    <vwoc:HeadStretch>1.1</vwoc:HeadStretch>
    <vwoc:HeadShape>square</vwoc:HeadShape>
    <vwoc:EggHead>true</vwoc:EggHead>
  </vwoc:Head>
  <vwoc:Eyes>
    <vwoc:EyeSize>1.1</vwoc:EyeSize>
  </vwoc:Eyes>
  <vwoc:Ears>
    <vwoc:EarSize>2.1</vwoc:EarSize>
  </vwoc:Ears>
  <vwoc:Nose>
    <vwoc:NoseSize>0.8</vwoc:NoseSize>
  </vwoc:Nose>
  <vwoc:FacialSkin>
    <vwoc:SkinRainbowColor>#FF8F69</vwoc:SkinRainbowColor>
  </vwoc:FacialSkin>
  <vwoc:ToeNails>
    <vwoc:NailPolish>true</vwoc:NailPolish>
    <vwoc:NailPolishColor>#CF8F69</vwoc:NailPolishColor>
  </vwoc:ToeNails>
  <vwoc:BodyLook>
    <vwoc:BodyDefinition>short</vwoc:BodyDefinition>
  </vwoc:BodyLook>
  <vwoc:Hair>
    <vwoc:HairSize>short</vwoc:HairSize>
    <vwoc:HairStyle>urn:mpeg:mpeg-v:01-VWOC-HairStyleCS-
NS:crewcut</vwoc:HairStyle>
  </vwoc:Hair>
  <vwoc:FacialCalibrationPoints>
    <vwoc:Sellion xsi:type="vwoc:Physical3DPointType" x="1.1" y="1.2"
z="1.2"/>
    <vwoc:RInfraorbitale xsi:type="vwoc:Physical3DPointType" x="1.1" y="1.2"
z="1.3"/>
  </vwoc:FacialCalibrationPoints>
  <vwoc:PhysicalCondition>
    <vwoc:BodyFlexibility>low</vwoc:BodyFlexibility>
  </vwoc:PhysicalCondition>
  <vwoc:Clothes id="vo_clothes_001">
    <vwoc:VirtualObjectComponents>
      <vwoc:VirtualObject xsi:type="vwoc:VirtualObjectType"
id="clothe_part_001">
        <vwoc:Appearance>id="virtualObject_001"</vwoc:Appearance>
      </vwoc:VirtualObject>
    </vwoc:VirtualObjectComponents>
  </vwoc:Clothes>
</vwoc:Appearance>

```

5.4 AvatarAnimationType

5.4.1 XML representation syntax

Diagram	 The diagram illustrates the structure of the AvatarAnimationType class. It is a sequence of several animation types, each represented by a dashed box with a plus icon and a multiplicity of 0..∞. The types are: vwoc:Idle, vwoc:Greeting, vwoc:Dance, vwoc:Walk, vwoc:Moves, vwoc:Fighting, vwoc:Hearing, vwoc:Smoke, vwoc:Congratulations, vwoc:CommonActions, vwoc:SpecificActions, vwoc:FacialExpression, vwoc:BodyExpression, vwoc:AnimationResources, and vwoc:Extra. The AvatarAnimationType class is shown as a solid box with a plus icon, connected to the sequence of animation types by a dashed line.
Source	<pre> <complexType name="AvatarAnimationType"> <sequence> <element name="Idle" type="vwoc:AnimationDescriptionType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> <element name="Greeting" type="vwoc:AnimationDescriptionType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> <element name="Dance" type="vwoc:AnimationDescriptionType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> <element name="Walk" type="vwoc:AnimationDescriptionType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> <element name="Moves" type="vwoc:AnimationDescriptionType" minOccurs="0" </pre>

```

maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  <element name="Fighting" type="vwoc:AnimationDescriptionType" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  <element name="Hearing" type="vwoc:AnimationDescriptionType" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  <element name="Smoke" type="vwoc:AnimationDescriptionType" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  <element name="Congratulations" type="vwoc:AnimationDescriptionType" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  <element name="CommonActions" type="vwoc:AnimationDescriptionType" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  <element name="SpecificActions" type="vwoc:AnimationDescriptionType" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  <element name="FacialExpression" type="vwoc:AnimationDescriptionType" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  <element name="BodyExpression" type="vwoc:AnimationDescriptionType" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  <element name="AnimationResources" type="vwoc:AnimationResourcesDescriptionType"
minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  <element name="Extra" type="vwoc:ExtraType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
</sequence>
</complexType>

```

5.4.2 Binary representation syntax

AvatarAnimationType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
IdleFlag	1	bslbf
GreetingFlag	1	bslbf
DanceFlag	1	bslbf
WalkFlag	1	bslbf
MovesFlag	1	bslbf
FightingFlag	1	bslbf
HearingFlag	1	bslbf
SmokeFlag	1	bslbf
CongratulationFlag	1	bslbf
CommonActionsFlag	1	bslbf
SpecificActionsFlag	1	bslbf
FacialExpressionFlag	1	bslbf
BodyExpressionFlag	1	bslbf
AnimationResourcesFlag	1	bslbf
ExtraFlag	1	bslbf

AvatarAnimationType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
if(IdleFlag){		
NumIdle		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k< NumIdle; k++){		
Idle[k]		AnimationDescriptionType
}		
}		
if(GreetingFlag){		
NumGreeting		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k< NumGreeting; k++){		
Greeting[k]		AnimationDescriptionType
}		
}		
if(DanceFlag){		
NumDance		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k< NumDance; k++){		
Dance[k]		AnimationDescriptionType
}		
}		
if(WalkFlag){		
NumWalk		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k< NumWalk; k++){		
Walk[k]		AnimationDescriptionType
}		
}		
if(MovesFlag){		

AvatarAnimationType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
NumMoves		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k< NumMoves; k++){		
Moves[k]		AnimationDescriptionType
}		
}		
if(FightingFlag){		
NumFighting		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k< NumFighting; k++){		
Fighting[k]		AnimationDescriptionType
}		
}		
if(HearingFlag){		
NumHearing		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k< NumHearing; k++){		
Hearing[k]		AnimationDescriptionType
}		
}		
if(SmokeFlag){		
NumSmoke		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k< NumSmoke; k++){		
Smoke[k]		AnimationDescriptionType
}		
}		
if(CongratulationsFlag){		
NumCongratulations		vluimsbf5

AvatarAnimationType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
for(k=0; k< NumCongratulations; k++){		
Congratulations[k]		AnimationDescriptionType
}		
}		
if(CommonActionsFlag){		
NumCommonActions		vluidsbf5
for(k=0; k< NumCommonActions; k++){		
CommonActions[k]		AnimationDescriptionType
}		
}		
if(SpecificActionsFlag){		
NumSpecificActions		vluidsbf5
for(k=0; k< NumSpecificActions; k++){		
SpecificActions[k]		AnimationDescriptionType
}		
}		
if(FacialExpressionFlag){		
NumFacialExpression		vluidsbf5
for(k=0; k< NumFacialExpression; k++){		
FacialExpression[k]		AnimationDescriptionType
}		
}		
if(BodyExpressionFlag){		
NumBodyExpression		vluidsbf5
for(k=0; k< NumBodyExpression; k++){		

AvatarAnimationType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
BodyExpression[k]		AnimationDescriptionType
}		
}		
if(AnimationResourcesFlag){		
NumAnimationResources		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k< NumAnimationResources; k++){		
AnimationResources[k]		AnimationResourcesDescriptionType
}		
}		
if(ExtraFlag){		
NumExtra		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k< NumExtra; k++){		
Extra[k]		ExtraType
}		
}		
}		

5.4.3 Semantics

Name	Description
AvatarAnimationType	A type that contains the description of a set of animation sequences that the avatar is able to perform and may refer to several medias containing the exact (geometric transformations) animation parameters.
IdleFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>Idle</code> elements. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
GreetingFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>Greeting</code> elements. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
DanceFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>Dance</code> elements. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.

Name	Description
WalkFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>Walk</code> elements. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
MovesFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>Moves</code> elements. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
FightingFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>Fighting</code> elements. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
HearingFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>Hearing</code> elements. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
SmokeFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>Smoke</code> elements. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
CongratulationsFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>Congratulations</code> elements. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
CommonActionsFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>CommonActions</code> elements. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
SpecificActionsFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>SpecificActions</code> elements. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
FacialExpressionFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>FacialExpression</code> elements. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
BodyExpressionFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>BodyExpression</code> elements. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
AnimationResourcesFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>AnimationResources</code> elements. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
ExtraFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>ExtraType</code> elements. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
NumIdle	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the number of the <code>Idle</code> elements.
NumGreeting	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the number of the <code>Greeting</code> elements.
NumDance	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the number of the <code>Dance</code> elements.
NumWalk	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the number of the <code>Walk</code> elements.
NumMoves	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the number of the <code>Moves</code> elements.
NumFighting	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the number of the <code>Fighting</code> elements.
NumHearing	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the number of the <code>Hearing</code> elements.

Name	Description																		
NumSmoke	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the number of the Smoke elements.																		
NumCongratulations	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the number of the Congratulations elements.																		
NumCommonActions	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the number of the CommonActions elements.																		
NumSpecificActions	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the number of the SpecificActions elements.																		
NumFacialExpression	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the number of the FacialExpression elements.																		
NumBodyExpression	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the number of the BodyExpression elements.																		
NumAnimationResources	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the number of the AnimationResources elements.																		
Idle	Describes an idle type of animations as a reference to a classification scheme (CS) term that shall be using the mpeg7:termReferenceType defined in ISO/IEC 15938-5:2003, 7.6. A CS that may be used for this purpose is the IdleAnimationCS defined in A.4.2. <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Binary representation (4 bits)</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>defaultIdle</td><td>1</td><td>default idle</td></tr><tr><td>restPose</td><td>2</td><td>rest pose</td></tr><tr><td>breathe</td><td>3</td><td>breathe</td></tr><tr><td>bodyNoise</td><td>4</td><td>body noise</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>0,5-15</td><td>reserved</td></tr></table>	Name	Binary representation (4 bits)	Description	defaultIdle	1	default idle	restPose	2	rest pose	breathe	3	breathe	bodyNoise	4	body noise		0,5-15	reserved
Name	Binary representation (4 bits)	Description																	
defaultIdle	1	default idle																	
restPose	2	rest pose																	
breathe	3	breathe																	
bodyNoise	4	body noise																	
	0,5-15	reserved																	

Name	Description		
Greeting	Describes a greeting type of animations as a reference to a classification scheme (CS) term that shall be using the <code>mpeg7:termReferenceType</code> defined in ISO/IEC 15938-5:2003, 7.6. A CS that may be used for this purpose is the <code>GreetingAnimationCS</code> defined in A.4.3.		
	Name	Binary representation (4 bits)	Description
	salute	1	salute
	cheer	2	cheer
	greet	3	greet
	wave	4	wave
	hello	5	hello
	bow	6	bow
	courtBow	7	court bow
	flourish	8	flourish
		0,8-15	reserved

Name	Description		
Dance	Describes a dance type of animations as a reference to a classification scheme (CS) term that shall be using the mpeg7:termReferenceType defined in ISO/IEC 15938-5:2003, 7.6. A CS that may be used for this purpose is the DanceAnimationCS defined in A.4.4.		
	Name	Binary representation (5 bits)	Description
	bodyPopDance	1	body pop dance
	breakDance	2	break dance
	cabbagePatchDance	3	cabbage patch dance
	casualDance	4	casual dance
	dance	5	dance
	raveDance	6	rave dance
	robotDance	7	robot dance
	rockDance	8	rock dance
	rockRollDance	9	rock and roll dance
	runningManDance	10	running man dance
	salsaDance	11	salsa dance
		0,12-31	reserved

Name	Description																														
Walk	Describes a Walk type of animations as a reference to a classification scheme (CS) term that shall be using the mpeg7:termReferenceType defined in ISO/IEC 15938-5:2003, 7.6. A CS that may be used for this purpose is the WalkAnimationCS defined in A.4.5. <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Binary representation (5 bits)</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>slowWalk</td><td>1</td><td>slow walk</td></tr><tr><td>defaultWalk</td><td>2</td><td>default walk</td></tr><tr><td>fastWalk</td><td>3</td><td>fast walk</td></tr><tr><td>slowRun</td><td>4</td><td>slow run</td></tr><tr><td>defaultRun</td><td>5</td><td>default run</td></tr><tr><td>fastRun</td><td>6</td><td>fast run</td></tr><tr><td>crouch</td><td>7</td><td>crouch</td></tr><tr><td>crouchWalk</td><td>8</td><td>crouch walk</td></tr><tr><td>0,9-31</td><td></td><td>reserved</td></tr></table>	Name	Binary representation (5 bits)	Description	slowWalk	1	slow walk	defaultWalk	2	default walk	fastWalk	3	fast walk	slowRun	4	slow run	defaultRun	5	default run	fastRun	6	fast run	crouch	7	crouch	crouchWalk	8	crouch walk	0,9-31		reserved
Name	Binary representation (5 bits)	Description																													
slowWalk	1	slow walk																													
defaultWalk	2	default walk																													
fastWalk	3	fast walk																													
slowRun	4	slow run																													
defaultRun	5	default run																													
fastRun	6	fast run																													
crouch	7	crouch																													
crouchWalk	8	crouch walk																													
0,9-31		reserved																													
Moves	Describes a moves type of animations as a reference to a classification scheme (CS) term that shall be using the mpeg7:termReferenceType defined in ISO/IEC 15938-5:2003, 7.6. A CS that may be used for this purpose is the MovesAnimationCS defined in A.4.6. <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Binary representation (5 bits)</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>moveDown</td><td>1</td><td>move down</td></tr><tr><td>moveLeft</td><td>2</td><td>move left</td></tr><tr><td>moveRight</td><td>3</td><td>move right</td></tr><tr><td>moveUp</td><td>4</td><td>move up</td></tr><tr><td>pointMe</td><td>5</td><td>point me</td></tr><tr><td>pointYou</td><td>6</td><td>point you</td></tr><tr><td>turn180</td><td>7</td><td>turn 180</td></tr><tr><td>turnBack180</td><td>8</td><td>turn back 180</td></tr><tr><td>turnLeft</td><td>9</td><td>turn left</td></tr></table>	Name	Binary representation (5 bits)	Description	moveDown	1	move down	moveLeft	2	move left	moveRight	3	move right	moveUp	4	move up	pointMe	5	point me	pointYou	6	point you	turn180	7	turn 180	turnBack180	8	turn back 180	turnLeft	9	turn left
Name	Binary representation (5 bits)	Description																													
moveDown	1	move down																													
moveLeft	2	move left																													
moveRight	3	move right																													
moveUp	4	move up																													
pointMe	5	point me																													
pointYou	6	point you																													
turn180	7	turn 180																													
turnBack180	8	turn back 180																													
turnLeft	9	turn left																													

Name	Description																																																								
	turnRight	10	turn right																																																						
	turn360	11	turn 360																																																						
	turnBack360	12	turn back 360																																																						
	freeDirection	13	free direction																																																						
		0,14-31	reserved																																																						
Fighting	Describes a Fighting type of animations as a reference to a classification scheme (CS) term that shall be using the mpeg7:termReferenceType defined in ISO/IEC 15938-5:2003, 7.6. A CS that may be used for this purpose is the FightingAnimationCS defined in A.4.7. <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Binary representation (7 bits)</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Aim</td><td>1</td><td>aim</td></tr><tr><td>aimLeft</td><td>2</td><td>aim left</td></tr><tr><td>aimRight</td><td>3</td><td>aim right</td></tr><tr><td>aimBow</td><td>4</td><td>aim bow</td></tr><tr><td>aimLeftBow</td><td>5</td><td>aim left bow</td></tr><tr><td>aimRightBow</td><td>6</td><td>aim right bow</td></tr><tr><td>aimLeftRifle</td><td>7</td><td>aim left rifle</td></tr><tr><td>aimRightRifle</td><td>8</td><td>aim right rifle</td></tr><tr><td>aimBazooka</td><td>9</td><td>aim bazooka</td></tr><tr><td>aimLeftBazooka</td><td>10</td><td>aim left bazooka</td></tr><tr><td>aimRightBazooka</td><td>11</td><td>aim right bazooka</td></tr><tr><td>aimHandgun</td><td>12</td><td>aim handgun</td></tr><tr><td>aimLeftHandgun</td><td>13</td><td>aim left handgun</td></tr><tr><td>aimRightHandgun</td><td>14</td><td>aim right handgun</td></tr><tr><td>holdWeapon</td><td>15</td><td>hold weapon</td></tr><tr><td>holdWeaponLeft</td><td>16</td><td>hold weapon left</td></tr><tr><td>holdWeaponRight</td><td>17</td><td>hold weapon right</td></tr></table>			Name	Binary representation (7 bits)	Description	Aim	1	aim	aimLeft	2	aim left	aimRight	3	aim right	aimBow	4	aim bow	aimLeftBow	5	aim left bow	aimRightBow	6	aim right bow	aimLeftRifle	7	aim left rifle	aimRightRifle	8	aim right rifle	aimBazooka	9	aim bazooka	aimLeftBazooka	10	aim left bazooka	aimRightBazooka	11	aim right bazooka	aimHandgun	12	aim handgun	aimLeftHandgun	13	aim left handgun	aimRightHandgun	14	aim right handgun	holdWeapon	15	hold weapon	holdWeaponLeft	16	hold weapon left	holdWeaponRight	17	hold weapon right
Name	Binary representation (7 bits)	Description																																																							
Aim	1	aim																																																							
aimLeft	2	aim left																																																							
aimRight	3	aim right																																																							
aimBow	4	aim bow																																																							
aimLeftBow	5	aim left bow																																																							
aimRightBow	6	aim right bow																																																							
aimLeftRifle	7	aim left rifle																																																							
aimRightRifle	8	aim right rifle																																																							
aimBazooka	9	aim bazooka																																																							
aimLeftBazooka	10	aim left bazooka																																																							
aimRightBazooka	11	aim right bazooka																																																							
aimHandgun	12	aim handgun																																																							
aimLeftHandgun	13	aim left handgun																																																							
aimRightHandgun	14	aim right handgun																																																							
holdWeapon	15	hold weapon																																																							
holdWeaponLeft	16	hold weapon left																																																							
holdWeaponRight	17	hold weapon right																																																							

Name	Description		
	holdBow	18	hold bow
	holdBowLeft	19	hold bow left
	holdBowRight	20	hold bow right
	holdRifle	21	hold rifle
	holdRifleLeft	22	hold rifle left
	holdRifleRight	23	hold rifle right
	holdBazooka	24	hold bazooka
	holdBazookaLeft	25	hold bazooka left
	holdBazookaRight	26	hold bazooka right
	holdHandgun	27	hold handgun
	holdHandgunLeft	28	hold handgun left
	holdHandgunRight	29	hold handgun right
	holdWeaponThrow	30	hold weapon throw
	holdWeaponThrowLeft	31	hold weapon throw left
	holdWeaponThrowRight	32	hold weapon throw right
	Shoot	33	shoot
	shootLeft	34	shoot left
	shootRight	35	shoot right
	shootBow	36	shoot bow
	shootBowLeft	37	shoot bow left
	shootBowRight	38	shoot bow right
	shootRifle	39	shoot rifle
	shootRifleLeft	40	shoot rifle left
	shootRifleRight	41	shoot rifle right
	shootBazooka	42	shoot bazooka

Name	Description																							
	shootBazookaLeft	43	shoot bazooka left																					
	shootBazookaRight	44	shoot bazooka right																					
	shootHandgun	45	shoot handgun																					
	shootHandgunLeft	46	shoot handgun left																					
	shootHandgunRight	47	shoot handgun right																					
	Strike	48	strike																					
	strikeSword	49	strike sword																					
	strikeSwordLeft	50	strike sword left																					
	strikeSwordRight	51	strike sword right																					
	Punch	52	punch																					
	punchLeft	53	punch left																					
	punchRight	54	punch right																					
	Throwing	55	throwing																					
	throwWeaponLeft	56	throw weapon left																					
	throwWeaponRight	57	throw weapon right																					
		0, 58-127	reserved																					
Hearing	Describes a Hearing type of animations as a reference to a classification scheme (CS) term that shall be using the mpeg7:termReferenceType defined in ISO/IEC 15938-5:2003, 7.6. A CS that may be used for this purpose is the HearingAnimationCS defined in A.4.8.																							
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Binary representation (5 bits)</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>startHearing</td><td>1</td><td>start hearing</td></tr><tr><td>stopHearing</td><td>2</td><td>stop hearing</td></tr><tr><td>earsExtend</td><td>3</td><td>ears extend</td></tr><tr><td>turnsHeadLeft</td><td>4</td><td>turns head left</td></tr><tr><td>turnsHeadRight</td><td>5</td><td>turns head right</td></tr><tr><td>holdsUpHand</td><td>6</td><td>holds up hand</td></tr></table>	Name	Binary representation (5 bits)	Description	startHearing	1	start hearing	stopHearing	2	stop hearing	earsExtend	3	ears extend	turnsHeadLeft	4	turns head left	turnsHeadRight	5	turns head right	holdsUpHand	6	holds up hand		
Name	Binary representation (5 bits)	Description																						
startHearing	1	start hearing																						
stopHearing	2	stop hearing																						
earsExtend	3	ears extend																						
turnsHeadLeft	4	turns head left																						
turnsHeadRight	5	turns head right																						
holdsUpHand	6	holds up hand																						

Name	Description		
	tiltsHeadRight	7	tilts head right
	tiltsHeadLeft	8	tilts head left
	cocksHeadLeft	9	cocks head left
	defaultHear	10	default hear
		0,11-31	reserved
Smoke	Describes a Smoke type of animations as a reference to a classification scheme (CS) term that shall be using the <code>mpeg7:termReferenceType</code> defined in ISO/IEC 15938-5:2003, 7.6. A CS that may be used for this purpose is the <code>SmokeAnimationCS</code> defined in A.4.9.		
	Name	Binary representation (4 bits)	Description
	smokeIdle	1	smoke idle
	smokeInhale	2	smoke inhale
	smokeThrowDown	3	smoke throw down
		0, 4-15	reserved
Congratulations	Describes a Congratulations type of animations as a reference to a classification scheme (CS) term that shall be using the <code>mpeg7:termReferenceType</code> defined in ISO/IEC 15938-5:2003, 7.6. A CS that may be used for this purpose is the <code>CongratulationsAnimationCS</code> defined in A.4.10.		
	Name	Binary representation (4 bits)	Description
	applaud	1	applaud
	clap	2	clap
		0, 3-15	reserved

Name	Description																																																																					
CommonActions	Describes a CommonActions type of animations as a reference to a classification scheme (CS) term that shall be using the mpeg7:termReferenceType defined in ISO/IEC 15938-5:2003, 7.6. A CS that may be used for this purpose is the CommonActionsAnimationCS defined in A.4.11.																																																																					
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Binary representation (7 bits)</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>appear</td><td>1</td><td>appear</td></tr><tr><td>away</td><td>2</td><td>away</td></tr><tr><td>blowKiss</td><td>3</td><td>blow kiss</td></tr><tr><td>brush</td><td>4</td><td>brush</td></tr><tr><td>busy</td><td>5</td><td>busy</td></tr><tr><td>crazy</td><td>6</td><td>crazy</td></tr><tr><td>dead</td><td>7</td><td>dead</td></tr><tr><td>disappear</td><td>8</td><td>disappear</td></tr><tr><td>drink</td><td>9</td><td>drink</td></tr><tr><td>eat</td><td>10</td><td>eat</td></tr><tr><td>explain</td><td>11</td><td>explain</td></tr><tr><td>fallDown</td><td>12</td><td>fall down</td></tr><tr><td>flip</td><td>13</td><td>flip</td></tr><tr><td>fly</td><td>14</td><td>fly</td></tr><tr><td>gag</td><td>15</td><td>gag</td></tr><tr><td>getAttention</td><td>16</td><td>get attention</td></tr><tr><td>impatient</td><td>17</td><td>impatient</td></tr><tr><td>jump</td><td>18</td><td>jump</td></tr><tr><td>kick</td><td>19</td><td>kick</td></tr><tr><td>land</td><td>20</td><td>land</td></tr><tr><td>prejump</td><td>21</td><td>prejump</td></tr><tr><td>puke</td><td>22</td><td>puke</td></tr></table>	Name	Binary representation (7 bits)	Description	appear	1	appear	away	2	away	blowKiss	3	blow kiss	brush	4	brush	busy	5	busy	crazy	6	crazy	dead	7	dead	disappear	8	disappear	drink	9	drink	eat	10	eat	explain	11	explain	fallDown	12	fall down	flip	13	flip	fly	14	fly	gag	15	gag	getAttention	16	get attention	impatient	17	impatient	jump	18	jump	kick	19	kick	land	20	land	prejump	21	prejump	puke	22	puke
	Name	Binary representation (7 bits)	Description																																																																			
	appear	1	appear																																																																			
	away	2	away																																																																			
	blowKiss	3	blow kiss																																																																			
	brush	4	brush																																																																			
	busy	5	busy																																																																			
	crazy	6	crazy																																																																			
	dead	7	dead																																																																			
	disappear	8	disappear																																																																			
	drink	9	drink																																																																			
	eat	10	eat																																																																			
	explain	11	explain																																																																			
	fallDown	12	fall down																																																																			
	flip	13	flip																																																																			
	fly	14	fly																																																																			
	gag	15	gag																																																																			
	getAttention	16	get attention																																																																			
	impatient	17	impatient																																																																			
	jump	18	jump																																																																			
	kick	19	kick																																																																			
	land	20	land																																																																			
prejump	21	prejump																																																																				
puke	22	puke																																																																				

Name	Description														
	read	23	read												
	sit	24	sit												
	sleep	25	sleep												
	stand	26	stand												
	standUp	27	stand up												
	stretch	28	stretch												
	stride	29	stride												
	suggest	30	suggest												
	surf	31	surf												
	talk	32	talk												
	think	33	think												
	type	34	type												
	whisper	35	whisper												
	whistle	36	whistle												
	write	37	write												
	yawn	38	yawn												
	yeah	39	yeah												
	yoga	40	yoga												
	0, 41-127	reserved													
SpecificActions	Describes a SpecificActions type of animations as a reference to a classification scheme (CS) term that shall be using the mpeg7:termReferenceType defined in ISO/IEC 15938-5:2003, 7.6. A CS that may be used for this purpose is the SpecificActionsAnimationCS defined in A.4.12. <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Binary representation (8 bits)</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>airGuitar</td><td>1</td><td>air guitar</td></tr><tr><td>angryFingerWag</td><td>2</td><td>angry_fingerwag</td></tr><tr><td>angryTantrum</td><td>3</td><td>angry_tantrum</td></tr></table>			Name	Binary representation (8 bits)	Description	airGuitar	1	air guitar	angryFingerWag	2	angry_fingerwag	angryTantrum	3	angry_tantrum
Name	Binary representation (8 bits)	Description													
airGuitar	1	air guitar													
angryFingerWag	2	angry_fingerwag													
angryTantrum	3	angry_tantrum													

Name	Description		
	backFlip	4	back flip
	beckOn	5	beck on
	bigYawn	6	big yawn
	boo	7	boo
	burp	8	burp
	candleStick	9	candle Stick
	comeAgain	10	come again
	decline	11	decline
	dismissive	12	Dismissive
	dontRecognize	13	don't recognize
	fartArm	14	fart arm
	fistPump	15	fist pump
	flySlow	16	fly slow
	guns	17	guns
	ha	18	ha
	hide	19	hide
	hmmm	20	hmmm
	hover	21	hover
	hoverDown	22	hover down
	hoverUp	23	hover up
	huh	24	Huh
	jumpForJoy	25	jump for joy
	kickRoundHouse	26	kick roundhouse
	kissMyButt	27	kiss my butt
	laughtShort	28	laught short
	lol	29	lol

Name	Description		
	loser	30	loser
	motorcycleSit	31	motorcycle sit
	muscleBeach	32	muscle beach
	noWay	33	no way
	noHead	34	no head
	noUnhappy	35	no unhappy
	nod	36	nod
	nope	37	nope
	nyanya	38	nyanya
	okay	39	okay
	oooh	40	oooh
	peace	41	peace
	point	42	point
	pose	43	pose
	punchOneTwo	44	punch one two
	rpsCountDown	45	rps countdown
	rpsPaper	46	rps paper
	rpsRock	47	rps rock
	rpsScissors	48	rps scissors
	score	49	score
	shakeFists	50	shake fists
	show	51	show
	sitGeneric	52	sit generic
	sitGround	53	sit ground
	sitGroundConstrained	54	sit ground constrained
	sitToStand	55	sit to stand

Name	Description																							
	slowFly	56	slow fly																					
	snapshot	57	snapshot																					
	softLand	58	soft land																					
	spin	59	spin																					
	tantrum	60	tantrum																					
	thumbsDown	61	thumbs down																					
	thumbsUp	62	thumbs up																					
	tongue	63	tongue																					
	tryonShirt	64	tryon shirt																					
	uncertain	65	uncertain																					
	wassamatta	66	wassamatta																					
	what	67	what																					
	yay	68	yay																					
	yesHappy	69	yes happy																					
	yesHead	70	yes head																					
	0, 71-255	reserved																						
FacialExpression	Describes a FacialExpression type of animations as a reference to a classification scheme (CS) term that shall be using the mpeg7:termReferenceType defined in ISO/IEC 15938-5:2003, 7.6. A CS that may be used for this purpose is the FacialExpressionAnimationCS defined in A.4.13. <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Binary representation (8 bits)</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>affection</td><td>1</td><td>affected face</td></tr><tr><td>afraid</td><td>2</td><td>afraid face</td></tr><tr><td>agree</td><td>3</td><td>agree face</td></tr><tr><td>amusement</td><td>4</td><td>amused face</td></tr><tr><td>angry</td><td>5</td><td>angry face</td></tr><tr><td>annoyance</td><td>6</td><td>annoyance face</td></tr></table>			Name	Binary representation (8 bits)	Description	affection	1	affected face	afraid	2	afraid face	agree	3	agree face	amusement	4	amused face	angry	5	angry face	annoyance	6	annoyance face
Name	Binary representation (8 bits)	Description																						
affection	1	affected face																						
afraid	2	afraid face																						
agree	3	agree face																						
amusement	4	amused face																						
angry	5	angry face																						
annoyance	6	annoyance face																						

Name	Description			
		anxiety	7	anxiety face
		bigSmile	8	big smile face
		blink	9	blink face
		bored	10	bored face
		calm	11	calm face
		concentrate	12	concentrate face
		confused	13	confused face
		contempt	14	contempt face
		content	15	content face
		courage	16	courage face
		cry	17	cry face
		dazed	18	dazed face
		defaultEmotion	19	default emotion face
		delight	20	delight face
		despair	21	despair face
		disagree	22	disagree face
		disappointment	23	disappointment face
		disdain	24	disdain face
		disgusted	25	disgusted face
		doubt	26	doubt face
		elation	27	elation face
		embarrassed	28	embarrassed face
		empathy	29	empathy face
		envy	30	envy face
		excitement	31	excitement face

Name	Description			
		fear	32	fear face
		friendliness	33	friendliness face
		frown	34	frown face
		frustration	35	frustration face
		grin	36	grin face
		guilt	37	guilt face
		happy	38	happy face
		helplessness	39	helpless face
		hope	40	hoping face
		hurt	41	hurt face
		interest	42	interested face
		irritation	43	irritated face
		joy	44	joy face
		kiss	45	kiss face
		laugh	46	laughing face
		lookDown	47	look down face
		lookDownBlink	48	look down blink face
		lookDownLeft	49	look down left face
		lookDownLeftBlink	50	look down left blink face
		lookDownLeftReturn	51	look down left return face
		lookDownReturn	52	look down return face
		lookDownRight	53	look down right face
		lookDownRightBlink	54	look down right blink face

Name	Description		
		lookDownRightReturn	55 look down right return face
		lookLeft	56 look left face
		lookLeftBlink	57 look left blink face
		lookLeftReturn	58 look left return face
		lookRight	59 look right face
		lookRightBlink	60 look right blink face
		lookRightReturn	61 look right return face
		lookUp	62 look up face
		lookUpBlink	63 look up blink face
		lookUpLeft	64 look up left face
		lookUpLeftBlink	65 look up left blink face
		lookUpLeftReturn	66 look up left return face
		lookUpReturn	67 look up return face
		lookUpRight	68 look up right face
		lookUpRightBlink	69 look up right blink face
		lookUpRightReturn	70 look up left return face
		love	71 love face
		mad	72 mad face
		neutral	73 neutral face
		openMouth	74 open mouth face
		pleasure	75 pleased face
		politeness	76 polite face
		powerlessness	77 powerlessness face

Name	Description			
		pride	78	pride face
		pucker	79	puckering
		relaxed	80	relaxed face
		relieved	81	relieved face
		repulsed	82	repulsed face
		sad	83	sad face
		satisfaction	84	satisfied face
		scream	85	screaming
		serene	86	serene face
		shame	87	shame face
		shock	88	shocked face
		shrug	89	shrug face
		sigh	90	sigh face
		smile	91	smiling face
		stress	92	stressed face
		surprise	93	surprised face
		tension	94	tension face
		tongueOut	95	tongue out face
		toothSmile	96	tooth smile face
		tired	97	tired face
		trust	98	trust face
		wink	99	wink face
		worry	100	worried face
		gestureRight	101	gesture right face
		gestureLeft	102	gesture left face
		gestureUp	103	gesture up face

Name	Description			
		gestureDown	104	gesture down face
			0, 105-255	reserved
BodyExpression	Describes a BodyExpression type of animations as a reference to a classification scheme (CS) term that shall be using the mpeg7:termReferenceType defined in ISO/IEC 15938-5:2003, 7.6. A CS that may be used for this purpose is the BodyExpressionAnimationCS defined in A.4.14.			

Name	Description		
	disdain	21	disdain pose
	disgusted	22	disgusted pose
	doubt	23	doubt pose
	elation	24	elation pose
	embarrassed	25	embarrassed pose
	empathy	26	empathy pose
	envy	27	envy pose
	excitement	28	excitement pose
	fear	29	fear pose
	friendliness	30	friendliness pose
	frown	31	frown pose
	frustration	32	frustrated pose
	grin	33	grin pose
	guilt	34	guilt pose
	happy	35	happy pose
	helplessness	36	helplessness pose
	hope	37	hoping pose
	hurt	38	hurt pose
	interest	39	interested pose
	irritation	40	irritated pose
	joy	41	joy pose
	laugh	42	laughing pose
	love	43	love pose
	mad	44	mad pose
	neutral	45	neutral pose
	pleasure	46	pleasure pose

Name	Description		
	politeness	47	politeness pose
	powerlessness	48	powerlessness pose
	pride	49	pride pose
	pucker	50	puckering
	relaxed	51	relaxed pose
	relieved	52	relieved pose
	repulsed	53	repulsed pose
	sad	54	sad pose
	satisfied	55	satisfied pose
	scream	56	screaming
	serene	57	serene pose
	shame	58	shame pose
	shock	59	shocked pose
	shrug	60	shrug pose
	sigh	61	sigh pose
	smile	62	smiling pose
	stress	63	stressed pose
	surprise	64	surprised pose
	tension	65	tension pose
	tired	66	tired pose
	worry	67	worried pose
		0, 68-255	Reserved
AnimationResources	Element that contains a link to animation file.		
NumExtra	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of <code>ExtraType</code> elements contained in the <code>AnimationType</code> .		
Extra	Describes any other categories of animations.		

5.4.4 Examples

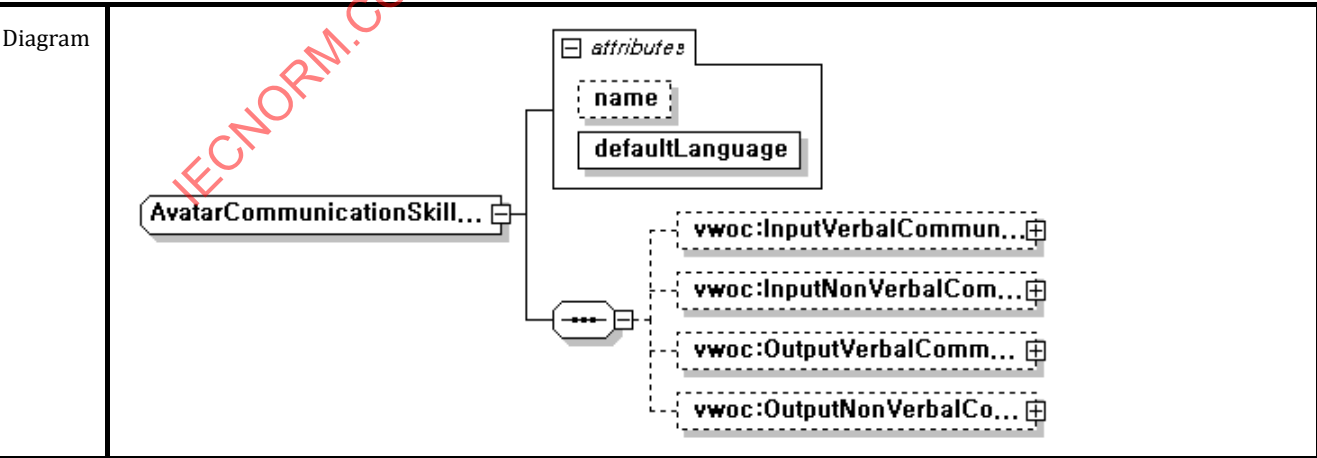
This example shows the description of avatar animation information with the following semantics. Among all animations, idle at default, saluting greeting, bow, dance, and salsa dance are given. The animation resources are saved at "http://avatarAnimationdb.com/default_idle.bvh", "<http://avatarAnimationdb.com/salutes.bvh>", "<http://avatarAnimationdb.com/bowing.bvh>", "<http://avatarAnimationdb.com/dancing.bvh>", and "<http://avatarAnimationdb.com/salsa.bvh>".

```
<vwoc:Animation>
  <vwoc:Idle>
    <vwoc:Name>urn:mpeg:mpeg-v:01-VWOC-IdleAnimationCS-
NS:defaultIdle</vwoc:Name>
    <vwoc:Uri>http://avatarAnimationdb.com/default\_idle.bvh</vwoc:Uri>
  </vwoc:Idle>
  <vwoc:Greeting>
    <vwoc:Name>urn:mpeg:mpeg-v:01-VWOC-GreetingAnimationCS-
NS:salute</vwoc:Name>
    <vwoc:Uri>http://avatarAnimationdb.com/salutes.bvh</vwoc:Uri>
  </vwoc:Greeting>
  <vwoc:Greeting>
    <vwoc:Name>urn:mpeg:mpeg-v:01-VWOC-GreetingAnimationCS-NS:bow</vwoc:Name>
    <vwoc:Uri>http://avatarAnimationdb.com/bowing.bvh</vwoc:Uri>
  </vwoc:Greeting>
  <vwoc:Dance>
    <vwoc:Name>urn:mpeg:mpeg-v:01-VWOC-DanceAnimationCS-NS:dance</vwoc:Name>
    <vwoc:Uri>http://avatarAnimationdb.com/dancing.bvh</vwoc:Uri>
  </vwoc:Dance>
  <vwoc:Dance>
    <vwoc:Name>urn:mpeg:mpeg-v:01-VWOC-DanceAnimationCS-
NS:salsaDance</vwoc:Name>
    <vwoc:Uri>http://avatarAnimationdb.com/salsa.bvh</vwoc:Uri>
  </vwoc:Dance>
</vwoc:Animation>
```

5.5 AvatarCommunicationSkillsType

NOTE This element defines the communication skills^[3] of the avatar in relation to other avatars.

5.5.1 XML representation syntax



Source	<pre> <complexType name="AvatarCommunicationSkillsType"> <sequence> <element name="InputVerbalCommunication" type="vwoc:VerbalCommunicationType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="InputNonVerbalCommunication" type="vwoc:NonVerbalCommunicationType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="OutputVerbalCommunication" type="vwoc:VerbalCommunicationType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="OutputNonVerbalCommunication" type="vwoc:NonVerbalCommunicationType" minOccurs="0"/> </sequence> <attribute name="name" type="string"/> <attribute name="defaultLanguage" type="language" use="required"/> </complexType> </pre>
--------	---

5.5.2 Binary representation syntax

AvatarCommunicationSkillsType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
InputVerbalCommunicationFlag	1	bslbf
InputNonVerbalCommunicationFlag	1	bslbf
OutputVerbalCommunicationFlag	1	bslbf
OutputNonVerbalCommunicationFlag	1	bslbf
NameFlag	1	bslbf
if(InputVerbalCommunicationFlag){		
InputVerbalCommunication		VerbalCommunicationType
}		
if(InputNonVerbalCommunicationFlag){		
InputNonVerbalCommunication		NonVerbalCommunicationType
}		
if(OutputVerbalCommunicationFlag){		
OutputVerbalCommunication		VerbalCommunicationType
}		
if(OutputNonVerbalCommunicationFlag){		
OutputNonVerbalCommunication		NonVerbalCommunicationType
}		

AvatarCommunicationSkillsType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
if(NameFlag){		
name	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
DefaultLanguage	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		

5.5.3 Semantics

The objective of the type is that the virtual world and the rest of avatars can adapt their inputs and outputs to these preferences (having a balance with their own preferences too). All inputs and outputs will be individually adapted for each avatar.

The communication preferences are defined by means of two input and two output channels that guarantee multimodality. They are the verbal and non-verbal recognition as input, and the verbal and non-verbal performance as output. These channels can be specified as either enabled or disabled. All channels enabled imply that an avatar is able to speak, to perform gestures and to recognize speak and gestures.

In verbal performance and verbal recognition channels the preference for using the channel either via text or via voice can be specified.

The non-verbal and non-verbal recognition channels specify the types of gesturing: "Nonverbal language", "sign language" and "cued speech communication"^[2].

All the features dependent on the language (speaking via text or voice, speaking recognition via text or voice, and sign/cued language use/recognition) use a language attribute for defining the concrete language skills.

Name	Definition
AvatarCommunicationSkillsType	A type that contains a set of descriptors providing information on the different modalities an avatar is able to communicate.
InputVerbalCommunicationFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the InputVerbalCommunication element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
InputNonVerbalCommunicationFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the InputNonVerbalCommunication element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.

Name	Definition
OutputVerbalCommunicationFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the OutputVerbalCommunication element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
OutputNonVerbalCommunicationFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the OutputNonVerbalCommunication element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
NameFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the Name element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
VerbalCommunicationType	Defines the verbal (voice and text) communication skills of the avatar.
NonVerbalCommunicationType	Defines the non-verbal (body gesture) communication skills of the avatar.
name	A user defined chain of characters used for addressing the CommunicationType element.
defaultLanguage	The native language of the avatar (ex. en for English, es for Spanish. The language shall be written according to the ISO 639 series which lists short codes for language names.) NOTE defaultLanguage attribute specifies the avatar's preferred language for all the communication channels (it will be generally its native language). For each communication channel other languages that override this preference can be specified.

NOTE The ISO 639 series lists short codes for language names. A good reference to short codes for language names is http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ISO_639. In addition, another good reference is <http://www.sil.org>. The ISO 639 code tables can be found at <http://www.sil.org/iso639-3/codes.asp>.

5.5.4 Examples

This example shows the description of avatar communication skills with the following semantics. The communication skills have a name of "Korean" which has the default language as "Korean". The preference of the primary input verbal communication is "Korean" as a language preferred for both voice and text. In addition, the secondary input verbal communication is English as a language with the preference of voice. As for the input non-verbal communication, "nod" is chosen for the complementary gesture. The preference of the primary output verbal communication is "Korean" as a language preferred for both voice and text. The secondary output verbal communication is "English" as a language with the preference of "voice". As for the output non-verbal communication, "nod" is chosen for the complementary gesture.

```
<vwoc:CommunicationSkills defaultLanguage="Korean" name="Korean">
  <vwoc:InputVerbalCommunication voice="preferred" text="preferred"
language="Korean">
    <vwoc:SecondaryLanguage preference="voice" name="English"/>
  </vwoc:InputVerbalCommunication>
  <vwoc:InputNonVerbalCommunication complementaryGesture="nod"/>
  <vwoc:OutputVerbalCommunication voice="preferred" text="preferred"
language="Korean">
```

```

    <vwoc:SecondaryLanguage preference="voice" name="English"/>
  </vwoc:OutputVerbalCommunication>
  <vwoc:OutputNonVerbalCommunication complementaryGesture="nod"/>
</vwoc:CommunicationSkills>

```

5.6 VerbalCommunicationType

5.6.1 XML representation syntax

Diagram	
Source	<pre> <complexType name="VerbalCommunicationType"> <sequence> <element name="SecondaryLanguage" type="vwoc:LanguageType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> </sequence> <attribute name="voice" type="vwoc:communicationPreferenceLevelType"/> <attribute name="text" type="vwoc:communicationPreferenceLevelType"/> <attribute name="language" type="language"/> </complexType> </pre>

5.6.2 Binary representation syntax

VerbalCommunicationType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
VoiceFlag	1	bslbf
TextFlag	1	bslbf
LanguageFlag	1	bslbf
SecondaryLanguageFlag	1	bslbf
if(VoiceFlag){		
voice		communicationPreferenceLevelType
}		
if(TextFlag){		
text		communicationPreferenceLevelType
}		
if(LanguageFlag){		

VerbalCommunicationType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
language	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
if(SecondaryLanguageFlag){		
NumSecondaryLanguage		
for(k=0; k<NumSecondaryLanguage; k++) {		vluibsb5
SecondaryLanguage[k]		LanguageType
}		
}		
}		

5.6.3 Semantics

Name	Definition
VerbalCommunicationType	Specifies the avatar's verbal communication skills. Voice and text can be defined as enabled, disabled or preferred in order to specify what the preferred verbal mode is and the availability of the other.
VoiceFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the Voice element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
TextFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the Text element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
PreferredLanguageFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the PreferredLanguage element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
LanguageFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the Language element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
PreferredLanguageLength	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the length of the following PreferredLanguage element.
SecondaryLanguage	Defines the preferred language for verbal communication according to the ISO 639 series which lists short codes for language names.
voice	Defines if the avatar is able or prefers to speak when used for OutputVerbalCommunication and understand when used for InputVerbalCommunication .
text	Defines if the avatar is able or prefers to write when used for OutputVerbalCommunication and read when used for InputVerbalCommunication .
language	Defines the preferred language for verbal communication. If it is not specified, the value of the attribute defaultLanguage defined in the CommunicationSkills type will be applied.

5.7 LanguageType

5.7.1 XML representation syntax

Diagram	
Source	<pre><complexType name="LanguageType"> <attribute name="name" type="language" use="required"/> <attribute name="preference" type="vwoc:communicationPreferenceType" use="required"/> </complexType></pre>

5.7.2 Binary representation syntax

LanguageType {	Number of bits	Mnemonic
name	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
preference		communicationPreferenceType
}		

5.7.3 Semantics

Name	Definition
LanguageType	Defines secondary communication skills for VerbalCommunication. In case it is not possible to use the preferred language (or the default language) defined for communicating with other avatar, these secondary languages will be applied.
name	String that specifies the name of the language (ex. en for English, es for Spanish...) according to the ISO 639 series which lists short codes for language names.
preference	Define the preference for using the language in verbal communication: voice or text.

5.8 communicationPreferenceType

5.8.1 XML representation syntax

Source	<pre><simpleType name="communicationPreferenceType"> <restriction base="string"> <enumeration value="voice"/> <enumeration value="text"/> </restriction> </simpleType></pre>
--------	--

5.8.2 Binary representation syntax

communicationPreferenceType {	Number of bits	Mnemonic
communicationPreference	1	bslbf
}		

5.8.3 Semantics

Name	Definition
communicationPreferenceType	Defines the preferred level of communication of the avatar: voice or text. The binary representation of the type is defined as follows. (0: voice, 1: text)

5.9 communicationPreferenceLevelType

5.9.1 XML representation syntax

Source	<pre><simpleType name="communicationPreferenceLevelType"> <restriction base="string"> <enumeration value="preferred"/> <enumeration value="enabled"/> <enumeration value="disabled"/> </restriction> </simpleType></pre>
--------	--

5.9.2 Binary representation syntax

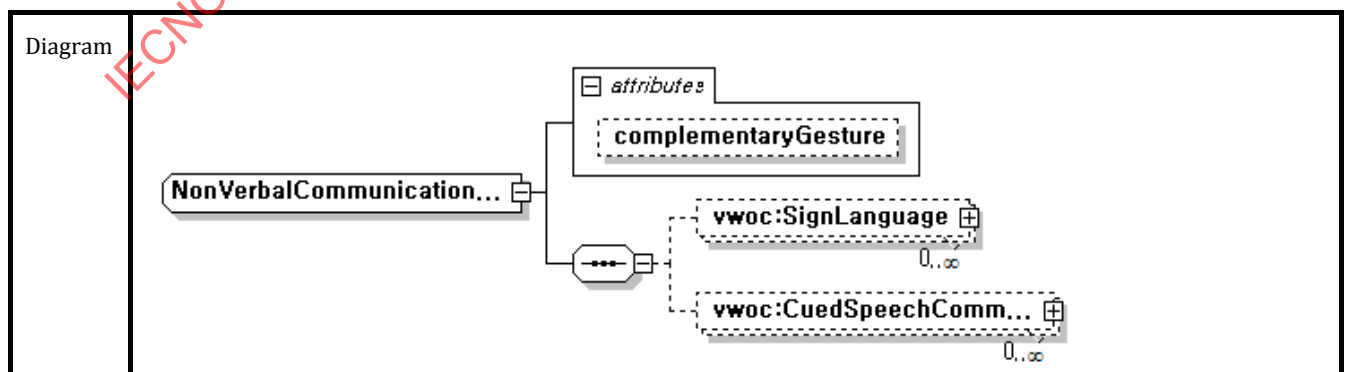
communicationPreferenceLevelType {	Number of bits	Mnemonic
communicationPreferenceLevel	2	bslbf
}		

5.9.3 Semantics

Name	Definition
communicationPreferenceLevelType	Defined the level of preference for each language that the avatar can speak/understand. This level can be: preferred, enabled or disabled. The binary representation of the type is defined as follows. (0: preferred, 1: enabled, 2: disabled, or 3: reserved)

5.10 NonVerbalCommunicationType

5.10.1 XML representation syntax



Source	<pre> <complexType name="NonVerbalCommunicationType"> <sequence> <element name="SignLanguage" type="vwoc:SignLanguageType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> <element name="CuedSpeechCommunication" type="vwoc:SignLanguageType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> </sequence> <attribute name="complementaryGesture" type="string" use="optional"/> </complexType> </pre>
--------	---

5.10.2 Binary representation syntax

NonVerbalCommunicationType {	Number of bits	Mnemonic
SignLanguageFlag	1	bslbf
CuedSpeechCommunicationFlag	1	bslbf
complementaryGestureFlag	1	bslbf
if(SignLanguageFlag) {		
NumSignLanguage		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k<NumSignLanguage; k++){		
SignLanguage[k]		SignLanguageType
}		
}		
if(CuedSpeechCommunicationFlag) {		
NumCuedSpeechCommunication		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k< NumCuedSpeechCommunication; k++){		
CuedSpeechCommunication[k]		SignLanguageType
}		
}		
if(complementaryGestureFlag) {		
complementaryGesture	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
}		

5.10.3 Semantics

Name	Definition
NonVerbalCommunicationType	Specifies the avatar's non-verbal communication skills.
SignLanguageFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the SignLanguage elements. "1" means that the elements shall be used. "0" means that the elements shall not be used.
CuedSpeechCommunicationFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the CuedSpeechCommunication elements. "1" means that the elements shall be used. "0" means that the elements shall not be used.
complementaryGestureFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the complementaryGeature attribute. "1" means that the attribute shall be used. "0" means that the attribute shall not be used.
NumSingLanguage	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of SignLanguage elements contained in the SignLanguage.
SignLanguage	Defines the sign languages that the avatar is able to perform when used for OutputVerbalCommunication and interpret when used for InputVerbalCommunication.
NumCuedSpeechCommunication	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of CuedSpeechCommunication elements contained in the CuedSpeechCommunication.
CuedSpeechCommunication	Defines the cued speech communications that the avatar is able to perform when used for OutputVerbalCommunication and interpret when used for InputVerbalCommunication.
complementaryGesture	Defines if the avatar is able to perform complementary gesture during output verbal communication.

5.11 SignLanguageType

5.11.1 XML representation syntax

Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class SignLanguageType { +name } </pre>
Source	<pre> <complexType name="SignLanguageType"> <attribute name="name" type="language" use="required"/> </complexType> </pre>

5.11.2 Binary representation syntax

SignLanguageType {	Number of bits	Mnemonic
name	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		

5.11.3 Semantics

Name	Definition
SignLanguageType	Defines secondary communication skills for NonVerbalCommunication (sign or cued communication). In case it is not possible to use the preferred language (or the default language), these secondary languages will be applied.
name	Specifies the name of the language (ex. en for English, es for Spanish...) according to the ISO 639 series which lists short codes for language names.

5.12 AvatarPersonalityType

5.12.1 XML representation syntax

Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class AvatarPersonalityType { +name +vwoc:Openness +vwoc:Agreeableness +vwoc:Neuroticism +vwoc:Extraversion +vwoc:Conscientiousness } </pre>
Source	<pre> <complexType name="AvatarPersonalityType"> <sequence> <element name="Openness" type="mpeg7:minusOneToOneType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="Agreeableness" type="mpeg7:minusOneToOneType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="Neuroticism" type="mpeg7:minusOneToOneType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="Extraversion" type="mpeg7:minusOneToOneType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="Conscientiousness" type="mpeg7:minusOneToOneType" minOccurs="0"/> </sequence> <attribute name="name" type="string"/> </complexType> </pre>

5.12.2 Binary representation syntax

AvatarPersonalityType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
OpennessFlag	1	bslbf
AgreeablenessFlag	1	bslbf
NeuroticismFlag	1	bslbf
ExtraversionFlag	1	bslbf
ConscientiousnessFlag	1	bslbf
NameFlag	1	bslbf
if(OpennessFlag){		

AvatarPersonalityType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
Openness	32	fsbf
}		
if(AgreeablenessFlag){		
Agreeableness	32	fsbf
}		
if(NeuroticismFlag){		
Neuroticism	32	fsbf
}		
if(ExtraversionFlag){		
Extraversion	32	fsbf
}		
if(ConscientiousnessFlag){		
Conscientiousness	32	fsbf
}		
if(NameFlag){		
name	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
}		

5.12.3 Semantics

This tag^[3] defines the personality of the avatar. This definition is based on the OCEAN model^[1], consisting in a set of characteristics that personality is composed of. A combination of these characteristics is a specific personality. Therefore, an avatar contains a subtag for each attribute defined in OCEAN's model. They are: openness, conscientiousness, extraversion, agreeableness and neuroticism.

The purpose of this tag is to provide the possibility to define the avatar personality that is desired, and that the architecture of the virtual world can interpret as the inhabitant wishes. It would be able to adapt the avatar's verbal and non-verbal communication to this personality. Moreover, emotions and moods that could be provoked by virtual world events, avatar-avatar communication or the real time flow, will be modulated by this base personality.

Name	Definition
AvatarPersonalityType	A type that contains a set of descriptors defining the personality of the avatar.
OpennessFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>Openness</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
AgreeablenessFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>Agreeableness</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
NeuroticismFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>Neuroticism</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
ExtraversionFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>Extraversion</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
ConscientiousnessFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>Conscientiousness</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
NameFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>name</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
Openness	A value between -1 and 1 specifying the openness level of the personality
Agreeableness	A value between -1 and 1 specifying the agreeableness level of the personality
Neuroticism	A value between -1 and 1 specifying the neuroticism level of the personality
Extraversion	A value between -1 and 1 specifying the extraversion level of the personality
Conscientiousness	A value between -1 and 1 specifying the conscientiousness level of the personality
name	A string value that specifies the name of personality.

5.13 AvatarControlFeaturesType

5.13.1 XML representation syntax

Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class AvatarControlFeaturesType { +sequence +ControlBodyFeatures +ControlFaceFeatures +name } class vwocControlBodyFeaturesType { } class vwocControlFaceFeaturesType { } AvatarControlFeaturesType --> vwocControlBodyFeaturesType AvatarControlFeaturesType --> vwocControlFaceFeaturesType AvatarControlFeaturesType --> name </pre>
Source	<pre> <complexType name="AvatarControlFeaturesType"> <sequence> <element name="ControlBodyFeatures" type="vwoc:ControlBodyFeaturesType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="ControlFaceFeatures" type="vwoc:ControlFaceFeaturesType" minOccurs="0"/> </sequence> <attribute name="name" type="string"/> </complexType> </pre>

5.13.2 Binary representation syntax

AvatarControlFeaturesType {	Number of bits	Mnemonic
ControlBodyFeaturesFlag	1	bslbf
ControlFaceFeaturesFlag	1	bslbf
if(ControlBodyFeaturesFlag){		
ControlBodyFeatures		ControlBodyFeaturesType
}		
if(ControlFaceFeaturesFlag){		
ControlFaceFeatures		ControlFaceFeaturesType
}		
if(NameFlag){		
name	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
}		

5.13.3 Semantics

Name	Description
AvatarControlFeaturesType	A type that contains a set of descriptors defining possible placeholders for sensors on body skeleton and face feature points.
ControlBodyFeaturesFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>ControlBodyFeatures</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
ControlFaceFeaturesFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>ControlFaceFeatures</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
NameFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the <code>name</code> element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
ControlBodyFeatures	Set of elements that control moves of the body (bones)
ControlFaceFeatures	Set of elements that control moves of the face
name	A string value that specifies the name of control features.

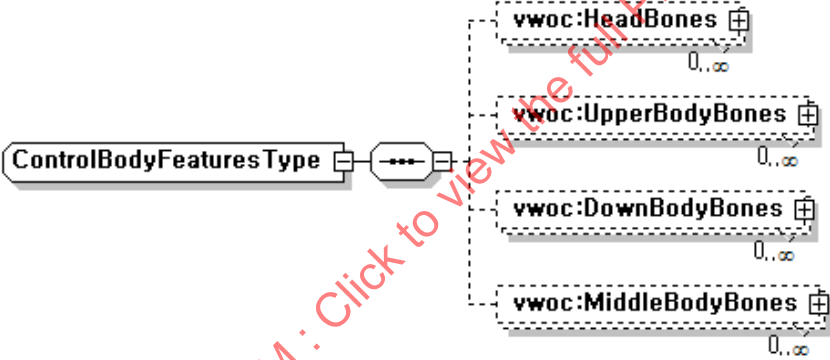
5.13.4 Examples

This example shows the description of controlling body and face features with the following semantics. The features control is given and works as a container.

```
<vwoc:ControlFeatures>
  <vwoc:ControlBodyFeatures>
    <vwoc:HeadBones name="urn:mpeg:mpeg-v:01-VWOC-HeadBonesCS-NS:skull"
alias="Head"/>
    ...
  </vwoc:ControlBodyFeatures>
  <vwoc:ControlFaceFeatures>
    <vwoc:HeadOutline>
      ...
    </vwoc:HeadOutline>
    ...
  </vwoc:ControlFaceFeatures>
</vwoc:ControlFeatures>
```

5.14 ControlBodyFeaturesType

5.14.1 XML representation syntax

Diagram	
Source	<pre><complexType name="ControlBodyFeaturesType"> <sequence> <element name="HeadBones" type="vwoc:ControlBodyFeaturesDescriptionType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> <element name="UpperBodyBones" type="vwoc:ControlBodyFeaturesDescriptionType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> <element name="DownBodyBones" type="vwoc:ControlBodyFeaturesDescriptionType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> <element name="MiddleBodyBones" type="vwoc:ControlBodyFeaturesDescriptionType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> </sequence> </complexType></pre>

5.14.2 Binary representation syntax

ControlBodyFeaturesType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
HeadBonesFlag	1	bslbf
UpperBodyBonesFlag	1	bslbf
DownBodyBonesFlag	1	bslbf
MiddleBodyBonesFlag	1	bslbf
if(HeadBonesFlag){		
NumHeadBones		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k<HeadBones; k++){		
HeadBones[k]		ControlBodyFeaturesDescription Type
}		
}		
if(UpperBodyBonesFlag){		
NumUpperBodyBones		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k<NumUpperBodyBones; k++){		
UpperBodyBones[k]		ControlBodyFeaturesDescription Type
}		
}		
if(DownBodyBonesFlag){		
NumDownBodyBones		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k<NumDownBodyBones; k++){		
DownBodyBones[k]		ControlBodyFeaturesDescription Type
}		
}		
if(MiddleBodyBonesFlag){		

ControlBodyFeaturesType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
NumMiddleBodyBones		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k<NumMiddleBodyBones; k++){		
MiddleBodyBones[k]		ControlBodyFeaturesDescription Type
}		
}		
}		

5.14.3 Semantics

Name	Description (compare with human bones)																				
ControlBodyFeaturesType	A type that contains a set of descriptors defining possible place-holders for sensors on body skeleton.																				
HeadBonesFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the HeadBones element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.																				
UpperBodyBonesFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the UpperBodyBones element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.																				
DownBodyBonesFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the DownBodyBones element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.																				
MiddleBodyBonesFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the MiddleBodyBones element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.																				
NumHeadBones	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of HeadBones elements contained in the ControlBodyFeaturesType.																				
HeadBones	Set of bones on the head: a list of the head bones is included in a classification scheme (CS) term that shall be using the mpeg7:termReferenceType defined in ISO/IEC 15938-5:2003, 7.6. A CS that may be used for this purpose is the HeadBonesCS defined in ISO/IEC 23005-6: —, A.2.12.1. The binary representation of the HeadBonesCS is also defined in the same Annex. <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>cervicalVertebrae7</td><td>cervical vertebrae 7</td></tr> <tr> <td>cervicalVertebrae6</td><td>cervical vertebrae 6</td></tr> <tr> <td>cervicalVertebrae5</td><td>cervical vertebrae 5</td></tr> <tr> <td>cervicalVertebrae4</td><td>cervical vertebrae 4</td></tr> <tr> <td>cervicalVertebrae3</td><td>cervical vertebrae 3</td></tr> <tr> <td>cervicalVertebrae2</td><td>cervical vertebrae 2</td></tr> <tr> <td>cervicalVertebrae1</td><td>cervical vertebrae 1</td></tr> <tr> <td>skull</td><td>skull</td></tr> <tr> <td>lEyelid</td><td>left eyelid</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	cervicalVertebrae7	cervical vertebrae 7	cervicalVertebrae6	cervical vertebrae 6	cervicalVertebrae5	cervical vertebrae 5	cervicalVertebrae4	cervical vertebrae 4	cervicalVertebrae3	cervical vertebrae 3	cervicalVertebrae2	cervical vertebrae 2	cervicalVertebrae1	cervical vertebrae 1	skull	skull	lEyelid	left eyelid
Name	Description																				
cervicalVertebrae7	cervical vertebrae 7																				
cervicalVertebrae6	cervical vertebrae 6																				
cervicalVertebrae5	cervical vertebrae 5																				
cervicalVertebrae4	cervical vertebrae 4																				
cervicalVertebrae3	cervical vertebrae 3																				
cervicalVertebrae2	cervical vertebrae 2																				
cervicalVertebrae1	cervical vertebrae 1																				
skull	skull																				
lEyelid	left eyelid																				

Name	Description (compare with human bones)																																																																				
	<table> <tr><td>rEyelid</td><td>right eyelid</td></tr> <tr><td>lEyeball</td><td>left eyeball</td></tr> <tr><td>rEyeball</td><td>right eyeball</td></tr> <tr><td>lEyebrow</td><td>left eyebrow</td></tr> <tr><td>rEyebrow</td><td>right eyebrow</td></tr> <tr><td>jaw</td><td>jaw</td></tr> </table>	rEyelid	right eyelid	lEyeball	left eyeball	rEyeball	right eyeball	lEyebrow	left eyebrow	rEyebrow	right eyebrow	jaw	jaw																																																								
rEyelid	right eyelid																																																																				
lEyeball	left eyeball																																																																				
rEyeball	right eyeball																																																																				
lEyebrow	left eyebrow																																																																				
rEyebrow	right eyebrow																																																																				
jaw	jaw																																																																				
NumUpperBodyBones	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of UpperBodyBones elements contained in the ControlBodyFeaturesType.																																																																				
UpperBodyBones	Set of bones on the upper part of the body, mainly arms and hands bones: a list of the upper body bones is included in a classification scheme (CS) term that shall be using the mpeg7 : termReferenceType defined in ISO/IEC 15938-5:2003, 7.6. A CS that may be used for this purpose is the UpperBodyBonesCS defined in ISO/IEC 23005-6: —, A.2.12.2. The binary representation of the UpperBodyBonesCS is also defined in the same Annex. <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr><td>lClavicle</td><td>left clavicle</td></tr> <tr><td>lScapulae</td><td>left scapulae</td></tr> <tr><td>lHumerus</td><td>left humerus</td></tr> <tr><td>lRadius</td><td>left radius</td></tr> <tr><td>lWrist</td><td>left wrist</td></tr> <tr><td>lHand</td><td>left hand</td></tr> <tr><td>lThumb</td><td>left thumb metacarpal</td></tr> <tr><td>lPhalanges1</td><td>left phalanges1</td></tr> <tr><td>lThumb2</td><td>left thumb</td></tr> <tr><td>lPhalanges2</td><td>left phalanges2</td></tr> <tr><td>lIndex</td><td>left index metacarpal</td></tr> <tr><td>lPhalanges3</td><td>left phalanges3</td></tr> <tr><td>lPhalanges4</td><td>left phalanges4</td></tr> <tr><td>lPhalanges5</td><td>left phalanges5</td></tr> <tr><td>lMiddle</td><td>left middle metacarpal</td></tr> <tr><td>lPhalanges6</td><td>left phalanges6</td></tr> <tr><td>lPhalanges7</td><td>left phalanges7</td></tr> <tr><td>lPhalanges8</td><td>left phalanges8</td></tr> <tr><td>lRing</td><td>left ring metacarpal</td></tr> <tr><td>lPhalanges9</td><td>left phalanges9</td></tr> <tr><td>lPhalanges10</td><td>left phalanges10</td></tr> <tr><td>lPhalanges11</td><td>left phalanges11</td></tr> <tr><td>lPinky</td><td>left pinky metacarpal</td></tr> <tr><td>lPhalanges12</td><td>left phalanges12</td></tr> <tr><td>lPhalanges13</td><td>left phalanges13</td></tr> <tr><td>lPhalanges14</td><td>left phalanges14</td></tr> <tr><td>rClavicle</td><td>right clavicle</td></tr> <tr><td>rScapulae</td><td>right scapulae</td></tr> <tr><td>rHumerus</td><td>right humerus</td></tr> <tr><td>rRadius</td><td>right radius</td></tr> <tr><td>rWrist</td><td>right wrist</td></tr> <tr><td>rHand</td><td>right hand</td></tr> <tr><td>rThumb</td><td>right thumb metacarpal</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	lClavicle	left clavicle	lScapulae	left scapulae	lHumerus	left humerus	lRadius	left radius	lWrist	left wrist	lHand	left hand	lThumb	left thumb metacarpal	lPhalanges1	left phalanges1	lThumb2	left thumb	lPhalanges2	left phalanges2	lIndex	left index metacarpal	lPhalanges3	left phalanges3	lPhalanges4	left phalanges4	lPhalanges5	left phalanges5	lMiddle	left middle metacarpal	lPhalanges6	left phalanges6	lPhalanges7	left phalanges7	lPhalanges8	left phalanges8	lRing	left ring metacarpal	lPhalanges9	left phalanges9	lPhalanges10	left phalanges10	lPhalanges11	left phalanges11	lPinky	left pinky metacarpal	lPhalanges12	left phalanges12	lPhalanges13	left phalanges13	lPhalanges14	left phalanges14	rClavicle	right clavicle	rScapulae	right scapulae	rHumerus	right humerus	rRadius	right radius	rWrist	right wrist	rHand	right hand	rThumb	right thumb metacarpal
Name	Description																																																																				
lClavicle	left clavicle																																																																				
lScapulae	left scapulae																																																																				
lHumerus	left humerus																																																																				
lRadius	left radius																																																																				
lWrist	left wrist																																																																				
lHand	left hand																																																																				
lThumb	left thumb metacarpal																																																																				
lPhalanges1	left phalanges1																																																																				
lThumb2	left thumb																																																																				
lPhalanges2	left phalanges2																																																																				
lIndex	left index metacarpal																																																																				
lPhalanges3	left phalanges3																																																																				
lPhalanges4	left phalanges4																																																																				
lPhalanges5	left phalanges5																																																																				
lMiddle	left middle metacarpal																																																																				
lPhalanges6	left phalanges6																																																																				
lPhalanges7	left phalanges7																																																																				
lPhalanges8	left phalanges8																																																																				
lRing	left ring metacarpal																																																																				
lPhalanges9	left phalanges9																																																																				
lPhalanges10	left phalanges10																																																																				
lPhalanges11	left phalanges11																																																																				
lPinky	left pinky metacarpal																																																																				
lPhalanges12	left phalanges12																																																																				
lPhalanges13	left phalanges13																																																																				
lPhalanges14	left phalanges14																																																																				
rClavicle	right clavicle																																																																				
rScapulae	right scapulae																																																																				
rHumerus	right humerus																																																																				
rRadius	right radius																																																																				
rWrist	right wrist																																																																				
rHand	right hand																																																																				
rThumb	right thumb metacarpal																																																																				

Name	Description (compare with human bones)																																						
	<table> <tr><td>rPhalanges1</td><td>right phalanges1</td></tr> <tr><td>rThumb2</td><td>right thumb</td></tr> <tr><td>rPhalanges2</td><td>right phalanges2</td></tr> <tr><td>rIndex</td><td>right index metacarpal</td></tr> <tr><td>rPhalanges3</td><td>right phalanges3</td></tr> <tr><td>rPhalanges4</td><td>right phalanges4</td></tr> <tr><td>rPhalanges5</td><td>right phalanges5</td></tr> <tr><td>rMiddle</td><td>right middle metacarpal</td></tr> <tr><td>rPhalanges6</td><td>right phalanges6</td></tr> <tr><td>rPhalanges7</td><td>right phalanges7</td></tr> <tr><td>rPhalanges8</td><td>right phalanges8</td></tr> <tr><td>rRing</td><td>right ring metacarpal</td></tr> <tr><td>rPhalanges9</td><td>right phalanges9</td></tr> <tr><td>rPhalanges10</td><td>right phalanges10</td></tr> <tr><td>rPhalanges11</td><td>right phalanges11</td></tr> <tr><td>rPinky</td><td>right pinky metacarpal</td></tr> <tr><td>rPhalanges12</td><td>right phalanges12</td></tr> <tr><td>rPhalanges13</td><td>right phalanges13</td></tr> <tr><td>rPhalanges14</td><td>right phalanges14</td></tr> </table>	rPhalanges1	right phalanges1	rThumb2	right thumb	rPhalanges2	right phalanges2	rIndex	right index metacarpal	rPhalanges3	right phalanges3	rPhalanges4	right phalanges4	rPhalanges5	right phalanges5	rMiddle	right middle metacarpal	rPhalanges6	right phalanges6	rPhalanges7	right phalanges7	rPhalanges8	right phalanges8	rRing	right ring metacarpal	rPhalanges9	right phalanges9	rPhalanges10	right phalanges10	rPhalanges11	right phalanges11	rPinky	right pinky metacarpal	rPhalanges12	right phalanges12	rPhalanges13	right phalanges13	rPhalanges14	right phalanges14
rPhalanges1	right phalanges1																																						
rThumb2	right thumb																																						
rPhalanges2	right phalanges2																																						
rIndex	right index metacarpal																																						
rPhalanges3	right phalanges3																																						
rPhalanges4	right phalanges4																																						
rPhalanges5	right phalanges5																																						
rMiddle	right middle metacarpal																																						
rPhalanges6	right phalanges6																																						
rPhalanges7	right phalanges7																																						
rPhalanges8	right phalanges8																																						
rRing	right ring metacarpal																																						
rPhalanges9	right phalanges9																																						
rPhalanges10	right phalanges10																																						
rPhalanges11	right phalanges11																																						
rPinky	right pinky metacarpal																																						
rPhalanges12	right phalanges12																																						
rPhalanges13	right phalanges13																																						
rPhalanges14	right phalanges14																																						
NumDownBodyBones	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of DownBodyBones elements contained in the ControlBodyFeaturesType.																																						
DownBodyBones	Set of bones on the down part of the body, mainly legs and foot bones: a list of the down body bones is included in a classification scheme (CS) term that shall be using the <code>mpeg7:termReferenceType</code> defined in ISO/IEC 15938-5:2003, 7.6. A CS that may be used for this purpose is the DownBodyBonesCS defined in ISO/IEC 23005-6: —, A.2.12.3. The binary representation of the DownBodyBonesCS is also defined in the same Annex. <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr><td>lFemur</td><td>left femur</td></tr> <tr><td>lPatella</td><td>left patella (knee bone)</td></tr> <tr><td>lTibia</td><td>left tibia (femur in front)</td></tr> <tr><td>lFibulae</td><td>left fibulae</td></tr> <tr><td>lTarsals1</td><td>left tarsals1</td></tr> <tr><td>lTarsals2</td><td>left tarsals2 (7 are all)</td></tr> <tr><td>lMetaTarsals</td><td>left metatarsals (5) (foot parts)</td></tr> <tr><td>lPhalanges</td><td>left phalanges (1 - 14) (foot parts)</td></tr> <tr><td>rFemur</td><td>right femur</td></tr> <tr><td>rPatella</td><td>right patella (knee bone)</td></tr> <tr><td>rTibia</td><td>right tibia (femur in front)</td></tr> <tr><td>rFibulae</td><td>right fibulae</td></tr> <tr><td>rTarsals1</td><td>right tarsals1 (parts of ankle)</td></tr> <tr><td>rTarsals2</td><td>right tarsals2 (7 are all)</td></tr> <tr><td>rMetaTarsals</td><td>right metatarsals (5) (foot parts)</td></tr> <tr><td>rPhalanges</td><td>right phalanges (1 - 14) (foot parts)</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	lFemur	left femur	lPatella	left patella (knee bone)	lTibia	left tibia (femur in front)	lFibulae	left fibulae	lTarsals1	left tarsals1	lTarsals2	left tarsals2 (7 are all)	lMetaTarsals	left metatarsals (5) (foot parts)	lPhalanges	left phalanges (1 - 14) (foot parts)	rFemur	right femur	rPatella	right patella (knee bone)	rTibia	right tibia (femur in front)	rFibulae	right fibulae	rTarsals1	right tarsals1 (parts of ankle)	rTarsals2	right tarsals2 (7 are all)	rMetaTarsals	right metatarsals (5) (foot parts)	rPhalanges	right phalanges (1 - 14) (foot parts)				
Name	Description																																						
lFemur	left femur																																						
lPatella	left patella (knee bone)																																						
lTibia	left tibia (femur in front)																																						
lFibulae	left fibulae																																						
lTarsals1	left tarsals1																																						
lTarsals2	left tarsals2 (7 are all)																																						
lMetaTarsals	left metatarsals (5) (foot parts)																																						
lPhalanges	left phalanges (1 - 14) (foot parts)																																						
rFemur	right femur																																						
rPatella	right patella (knee bone)																																						
rTibia	right tibia (femur in front)																																						
rFibulae	right fibulae																																						
rTarsals1	right tarsals1 (parts of ankle)																																						
rTarsals2	right tarsals2 (7 are all)																																						
rMetaTarsals	right metatarsals (5) (foot parts)																																						
rPhalanges	right phalanges (1 - 14) (foot parts)																																						
NumMiddleBodyBones	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of MiddleBodyBones elements contained in the ControlBodyFeaturesType.																																						
MiddleBodyBones	Set of bones on the middle part of the body, torso: a list of the middle body																																						

Name	Description (compare with human bones)																																								
	bones is included in a classification scheme (CS) term that shall be using the <code>mpeg7:termReferenceType</code> defined in ISO/IEC 15938-5:2003, 7.6. A CS that may be used for this purpose is the <code>MiddleBodyBonesCS</code> defined in ISO/IEC 23005-6: —, A.2.12.4. The binary representation of the <code>MiddleBodyBonesCS</code> is also defined in the same Annex. <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr><td>sacrum</td><td>sacrum</td></tr> <tr><td>pelvis</td><td>pelvis</td></tr> <tr><td>lumbarVertebrae5</td><td>lumbar vertebrae 5</td></tr> <tr><td>lumbarVertebrae4</td><td>lumbar vertebrae 4</td></tr> <tr><td>lumbarVertebrae3</td><td>lumbar vertebrae 3</td></tr> <tr><td>lumbarVertebrae2</td><td>lumbar vertebrae 2</td></tr> <tr><td>lumbarVertebrae1</td><td>lumbar vertebrae 1</td></tr> <tr><td>thoracicVertebrae12</td><td>thoracic vertebrae 12</td></tr> <tr><td>thoracicVertebrae11</td><td>thoracic vertebrae 11</td></tr> <tr><td>thoracicVertebrae10</td><td>thoracic vertebrae 10</td></tr> <tr><td>thoracicVertebrae9</td><td>thoracic vertebrae 9</td></tr> <tr><td>thoracicVertebrae8</td><td>thoracic vertebrae 8</td></tr> <tr><td>thoracicVertebrae7</td><td>thoracic vertebrae 7</td></tr> <tr><td>thoracicVertebrae6</td><td>thoracic vertebrae 6</td></tr> <tr><td>thoracicVertebrae5</td><td>thoracic vertebrae 5</td></tr> <tr><td>thoracicVertebrae4</td><td>thoracic vertebrae 4</td></tr> <tr><td>thoracicVertebrae3</td><td>thoracic vertebrae 3</td></tr> <tr><td>thoracicVertebrae2</td><td>thoracic vertebrae 2</td></tr> <tr><td>thoracicVertebrae1</td><td>thoracic vertebrae 1</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	sacrum	sacrum	pelvis	pelvis	lumbarVertebrae5	lumbar vertebrae 5	lumbarVertebrae4	lumbar vertebrae 4	lumbarVertebrae3	lumbar vertebrae 3	lumbarVertebrae2	lumbar vertebrae 2	lumbarVertebrae1	lumbar vertebrae 1	thoracicVertebrae12	thoracic vertebrae 12	thoracicVertebrae11	thoracic vertebrae 11	thoracicVertebrae10	thoracic vertebrae 10	thoracicVertebrae9	thoracic vertebrae 9	thoracicVertebrae8	thoracic vertebrae 8	thoracicVertebrae7	thoracic vertebrae 7	thoracicVertebrae6	thoracic vertebrae 6	thoracicVertebrae5	thoracic vertebrae 5	thoracicVertebrae4	thoracic vertebrae 4	thoracicVertebrae3	thoracic vertebrae 3	thoracicVertebrae2	thoracic vertebrae 2	thoracicVertebrae1	thoracic vertebrae 1
Name	Description																																								
sacrum	sacrum																																								
pelvis	pelvis																																								
lumbarVertebrae5	lumbar vertebrae 5																																								
lumbarVertebrae4	lumbar vertebrae 4																																								
lumbarVertebrae3	lumbar vertebrae 3																																								
lumbarVertebrae2	lumbar vertebrae 2																																								
lumbarVertebrae1	lumbar vertebrae 1																																								
thoracicVertebrae12	thoracic vertebrae 12																																								
thoracicVertebrae11	thoracic vertebrae 11																																								
thoracicVertebrae10	thoracic vertebrae 10																																								
thoracicVertebrae9	thoracic vertebrae 9																																								
thoracicVertebrae8	thoracic vertebrae 8																																								
thoracicVertebrae7	thoracic vertebrae 7																																								
thoracicVertebrae6	thoracic vertebrae 6																																								
thoracicVertebrae5	thoracic vertebrae 5																																								
thoracicVertebrae4	thoracic vertebrae 4																																								
thoracicVertebrae3	thoracic vertebrae 3																																								
thoracicVertebrae2	thoracic vertebrae 2																																								
thoracicVertebrae1	thoracic vertebrae 1																																								

5.14.4 Examples

This example shows the description of controlling body features with the following semantics. The body features control maps the user defined body feature points to the placeholders. The following set of the feature points are mapped to the placeholders defined in the semantics.

Name of Placeholder	User defined features
sacrum	Hip
pelvis	Abdomen
lFemur	LThigh
lTibia (femur in front)	LShin
lFibulae	LFoot
rFemur	RThigh
rTibia (femur in front)	RShin
rFibulae	RFoot
thoracicVertebrae1	Chest
cervicalVertebrae1	Neck
skull	Head
lClavicle	LCollar
lHumerus	LShldr
lRadius	LForeArm
lHand	LHand
rClavicle	RCollar
rHumerus	RShldr

rRadius	RForeArm
rHand	RHand

```

<vwoc:ControlFeatures>
  <vwoc:ControlBodyFeatures>
    <vwoc:HeadBones name="urn:mpeg:mpeg-v:01-VWOC-HeadBonesCS-NS:skull"
alias="Head"/>
    <vwoc:HeadBones name="urn:mpeg:mpeg-v:01-VWOC-HeadBonesCS-
NS:cervicalVerbael" alias="Neck"/>
    <vwoc:UpperBodyBones name="urn:mpeg:mpeg-v:01-VWOC-UpperBodyBonesCS-
NS:lClavicle" alias="LCollar"/>
    <vwoc:UpperBodyBones name="urn:mpeg:mpeg-v:01-VWOC-UpperBodyBonesCS-
NS:lHumerus" alias="LShldr"/>
    <vwoc:UpperBodyBones name="urn:mpeg:mpeg-v:01-VWOC-UpperBodyBonesCS-
NS:lRadius" alias="LForeArm"/>
    <vwoc:UpperBodyBones name="urn:mpeg:mpeg-v:01-VWOC-UpperBodyBonesCS-
NS:lHand" alias="LHand"/>
    <vwoc:UpperBodyBones name="urn:mpeg:mpeg-v:01-VWOC-UpperBodyBonesCS-
NS:rClavicle" alias="RCollar"/>
    <vwoc:UpperBodyBones name="urn:mpeg:mpeg-v:01-VWOC-UpperBodyBonesCS-
NS:rHumerus" alias="RShldr"/>
    <vwoc:UpperBodyBones name="urn:mpeg:mpeg-v:01-VWOC-UpperBodyBonesCS-
NS:rRadius" alias="RForeArm"/>
    <vwoc:UpperBodyBones name="urn:mpeg:mpeg-v:01-VWOC-UpperBodyBonesCS-
NS:rHand" alias="RHand"/>
    <vwoc:DownBodyBones name="urn:mpeg:mpeg-v:01-VWOC-DownBodyBonesCS-
NS:lFemur" alias="LThigh"/>
    <vwoc:DownBodyBones name="urn:mpeg:mpeg-v:01-VWOC-DownBodyBonesCS-
NS:lTibia" alias="LShin"/>
    <vwoc:DownBodyBones name="urn:mpeg:mpeg-v:01-VWOC-DownBodyBonesCS-
NS:lFibulae" alias="LFoot"/>
    <vwoc:DownBodyBones name="urn:mpeg:mpeg-v:01-VWOC-DownBodyBonesCS-
NS:rFemur" alias="RThigh"/>
    <vwoc:DownBodyBones name="urn:mpeg:mpeg-v:01-VWOC-DownBodyBonesCS-
NS:rTibia" alias="RShin"/>
    <vwoc:DownBodyBones name="urn:mpeg:mpeg-v:01-VWOC-DownBodyBonesCS-
NS:rFibulae" alias="RFoot"/>
    <vwoc:MiddleBodyBones name="urn:mpeg:mpeg-v:01-VWOC-MiddleBodyBonesCS-
NS:sacrum" alias="Hip"/>
    <vwoc:MiddleBodyBones name="urn:mpeg:mpeg-v:01-VWOC-MiddleBodyBonesCS-
NS:pelvis" alias="Abdomen"/>
    <vwoc:MiddleBodyBones name="urn:mpeg:mpeg-v:01-VWOC-MiddleBodyBonesCS-
NS:thoracicVertebrael" alias="Chest"/>
  </vwoc:ControlBodyFeatures>
</vwoc:ControlFeatures>

```

5.15 ControlBodyFeaturesDescriptionType

5.15.1 XML representation syntax

Diagram	
Source	<pre> <complexType name="ControlBodyFeaturesDescriptionType"> <attribute name="name" type="mpeg7:termReferenceType" use="required"/> </pre>

```
<attribute name="alias" type="string" use="required"/>
</complexType>
```

5.15.2 Binary representation syntax

ControlBodyFeaturesDescriptionType {	Number of bits	Mnemonic
TypeOfBodyFeature	3	bslbf
name	8	Number of bits are defined by the type of body feature as a reference to classification scheme
alias	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		

5.15.3 Semantics

Name	Definition												
ControlBodyFeaturesDescriptionType	A type that contains the name and its alias of a body feature.												
TypeOfBodyFeature	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, describes a type of body features as one of the classification schemes (CSs). The CSs that may be used for this purpose is defined in ISO/IEC 23005-6: —, A.2.12. <table> <tr> <th>Type of Body Feature</th><th>Binary representation for sensor type (3 bits)</th></tr> <tr> <td>HeadBonesCS</td><td>000</td></tr> <tr> <td>UpperBodyBonesCS</td><td>001</td></tr> <tr> <td>DownBodyBonesCS</td><td>010</td></tr> <tr> <td>MiddleBodyBonesCS</td><td>011</td></tr> <tr> <td>Reserved</td><td>100-111</td></tr> </table>	Type of Body Feature	Binary representation for sensor type (3 bits)	HeadBonesCS	000	UpperBodyBonesCS	001	DownBodyBonesCS	010	MiddleBodyBonesCS	011	Reserved	100-111
Type of Body Feature	Binary representation for sensor type (3 bits)												
HeadBonesCS	000												
UpperBodyBonesCS	001												
DownBodyBonesCS	010												
MiddleBodyBonesCS	011												
Reserved	100-111												
name	Describes a type of body features as a reference to classification scheme (CS) term that shall be using the <code>mpeg7:termReferenceType</code> defined in ISO/IEC 15938-5:2003, 7.6. The CSs that may be used for this purpose is defined in ISO/IEC 23005-6: —, A.2.12.												
alias	Describes the name of a specific body feature type.												

5.16 ControlFaceFeaturesType

5.16.1 XML representation syntax

Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class ControlFaceFeaturesType { +name +vwoc:HeadOutline +vwoc:LeftEyeOutline +vwoc:RightEyeOutline +vwoc:MouthLipOutline +vwoc:NoseOutline +vwoc:LeftEyeBrowOutline +vwoc:RightEyeBrowOutline +vwoc:LeftEarOutline +vwoc:RightEarOutline +vwoc:FacePoints +vwoc:MiscellaneousPoints } </pre>
Source	<pre> <complexType name="ControlFaceFeaturesType"> <sequence> <element name="HeadOutline" type="vwoc:OutlineType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="LeftEyeOutline" type="vwoc:OutlineType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="RightEyeOutline" type="vwoc:OutlineType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="MouthLipOutline" type="vwoc:OutlineType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="NoseOutline" type="vwoc:OutlineType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="LeftEyeBrowOutline" type="vwoc:Outline4PointsType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="RightEyeBrowOutline" type="vwoc:Outline4PointsType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="LeftEarOutline" type="vwoc:Outline4PointsType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="RightEarOutline" type="vwoc:Outline4PointsType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="FacePoints" type="vwoc:OutlineType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="MiscellaneousPoints" type="vwoc:PointType" minOccurs="0"/> </sequence> <attribute name="name" type="string"/> </complexType> </pre>

5.16.2 Binary representation syntax

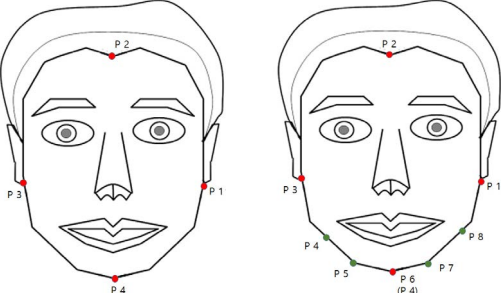
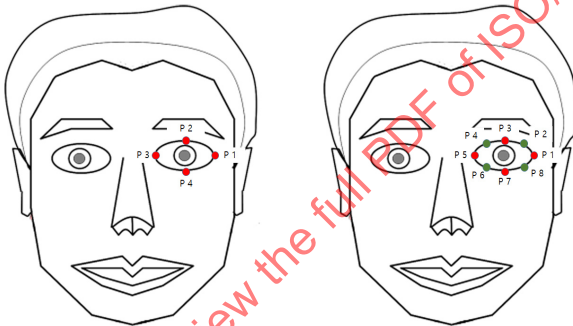
ControlFaceFeaturesType {	Number of bits	Mnemonic
HeadOutlineFlag	1	bslbf
LeftEyeOutlineFlag	1	bslbf
RightEyeOutlineFlag	1	bslbf
MouthLipOutlineFlag	1	bslbf
NoseOutlineFlag	1	bslbf
LeftEyeBrowOutlineFlag	1	bslbf
RightEyeBrowOutlineFlag	1	bslbf
LeftEarOutlineFlag	1	bslbf
RightEarOutlineFlag	1	bslbf
FacePointsFlag	1	bslbf
MiscellaneousPointsFlag	1	bslbf
NameFlag	1	bslbf
if(HeadOutlineFlag){		
HeadOutline		OutlineType
}		
if(LeftEyeOutlineFlag){		
LeftEyeOutline		OutlineType
}		
if(RightEyeOutlineFlag){		
RightEyeOutline		OutlineType
}		
if(MouthLipOutlineFlag){		
MouthLipOutline		OutlineType
}		
if(NoseOutlineFlag){		

ControlFaceFeaturesType {	Number of bits	Mnemonic
NoseOutline		OutlineType
}		
if(LeftEyeBrowOutlineFlag){		
LeftEyeBrowOutline		Outline4PointsType
}		
if(RightEyeBrowOutlineFlag){		
RightEyeBrowOutline		Outline4PointsType
}		
if(LeftEarOutlineFlag){		
LeftEarOutline		Outline4PointsType
}		
if(RightEarOutlineFlag){		
RightEarOutline		Outline4PointsType
}		
if(FacePointsFlag){		
FacePoints		OutlineType
}		
if(MiscellaneousPointsFlag){		
LoopMiscellaneousPoints		vluidsbf5
for(k=0;k< LoopMiscellaneousPoints;k++){		
MiscellaneousPoints[k]		PointType
}		
}		
if(NameFlag){		
name	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		

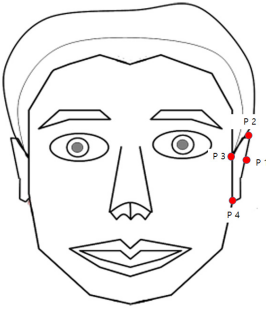
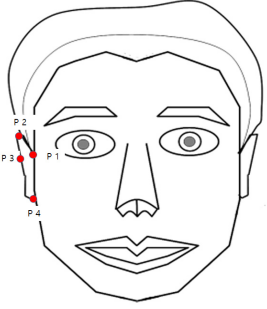
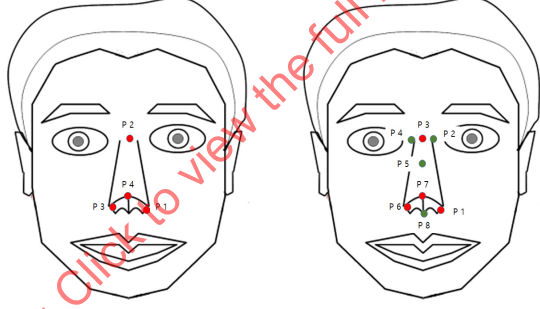
ControlFaceFeaturesType {	Number of bits	Mnemonic
}		

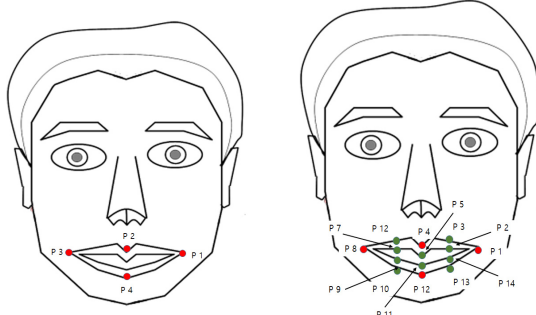
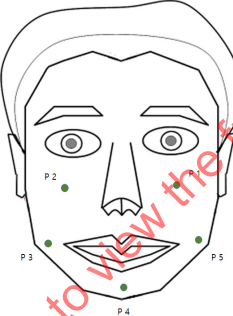
5.16.3 Semantics

Name	Description
ControlFaceFeaturesType	A type that contains the name and its alias of a face feature.
HeadOutlineFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the HeadOutline element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
LeftEyeOutlineFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the LeftEyeOutline element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
RightEyeOutlineFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the RightEyeOutline element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
MouthLipOutlineFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the MouthLipOutline element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
NoseOutlineFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the NoseOutline element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
LeftEyeBrowOutlineFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the LeftEyeBrowOutline element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
RightEyeBrowOutlineFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the RightEyeBrowOutline element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
LeftEarOutlineFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the LeftEarOutline element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
RightEarOutlineFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the RightEarOutline element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
FacePointsFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the FacePoints element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
MiscellaneousPointsFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the MiscellaneousPoints element. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.
NameFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the Name attribute. "1" means that the element shall be used. "0" means that the element shall not be used.

Name	Description						
HeadOutline	 Describes the outline of the head. The red dots in figure on the left hand side represent the points forming the basic outline. The additional 4 green points and the red dots on the right hand side in the above figure form the high resolution outline of the head. <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Outline4points</td><td>Describes a basic outline of the head</td></tr><tr><td>Outline8points</td><td>Describes the extended outline of the head for the higher resolution outline of the head with 8 points.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Outline4points	Describes a basic outline of the head	Outline8points	Describes the extended outline of the head for the higher resolution outline of the head with 8 points.
Name	Description						
Outline4points	Describes a basic outline of the head						
Outline8points	Describes the extended outline of the head for the higher resolution outline of the head with 8 points.						
LeftEyeOutline	 Describes the outline of the left eye. The red dots in figure on the left hand side represent the points forming the basic outline. The additional 4 green points and the red dots in the above figure on the right hand side form the high resolution outline. <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Outline4points</td><td>Describes a basic outline of the left eye</td></tr><tr><td>Outline8points</td><td>Describes the extended outline of the left for the higher resolution outline of the head with 8 points.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Outline4points	Describes a basic outline of the left eye	Outline8points	Describes the extended outline of the left for the higher resolution outline of the head with 8 points.
Name	Description						
Outline4points	Describes a basic outline of the left eye						
Outline8points	Describes the extended outline of the left for the higher resolution outline of the head with 8 points.						

Name	Description						
RightEyeOutline	Describes the outline of the right eye. The red dots in figure on the left hand side represent the points forming the basic outline. The additional 4 green points and the red dots in the above figure on the right hand side form the high resolution outline. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Outline4points</td><td>Describes a basic outline of the right eye</td></tr> <tr> <td>Outline8points</td><td>Describes the extended outline of the left for the higher resolution outline of the head with 8 points.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Description	Outline4points	Describes a basic outline of the right eye	Outline8points	Describes the extended outline of the left for the higher resolution outline of the head with 8 points.
Name	Description						
Outline4points	Describes a basic outline of the right eye						
Outline8points	Describes the extended outline of the left for the higher resolution outline of the head with 8 points.						
LeftEyeBrowOutline	Describes the outline of the left eyebrow						
RightEyeBrowOutline	Describes the outline of the right eyebrow						

Name	Description						
LeftEarOutline	 Describes the outline of the left ear						
RightEarOutline	 Describes the outline of the right ear						
NoseOutline	 Describes the basic outline of the nose. The red dots represent the points forming the basic outline. The red dots in figure on the left hand side represent the points forming the basic outline. The additional 4 green points and the red dots in the above figure on the right hand side form the high resolution outline. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Outline4points</td><td>Describes a basic outline of the nose</td></tr> <tr> <td>Outline8points</td><td>Describes the extended outline of the left for the higher resolution outline of the nose with 8 points.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Description	Outline4points	Describes a basic outline of the nose	Outline8points	Describes the extended outline of the left for the higher resolution outline of the nose with 8 points.
Name	Description						
Outline4points	Describes a basic outline of the nose						
Outline8points	Describes the extended outline of the left for the higher resolution outline of the nose with 8 points.						

Name	Description						
MouthLipOutline	 Describes the outline of the mouth lips. The red dots represent the points forming the basic outline. The red dots in figure on the left hand side represent the points forming the basic outline. The additional 10 green points and the red dots in the above figure on the right hand side form the higher resolution outline. <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Outline4points</td><td>Describes a basic outline of the mouth lips</td></tr> <tr> <td>Outline14points</td><td>Describes the extended outline of the left for the higher resolution outline of the head with 14 points.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Outline4points	Describes a basic outline of the mouth lips	Outline14points	Describes the extended outline of the left for the higher resolution outline of the head with 14 points.
Name	Description						
Outline4points	Describes a basic outline of the mouth lips						
Outline14points	Describes the extended outline of the left for the higher resolution outline of the head with 14 points.						
FacePoints	 The green dots form a high resolution facial expression.						
LoopMiscellaneousPoints	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of miscellaneous points.						
MiscellaneousPoints	Describes any arbitrary feature points which can be placed and defined for an advanced facial feature control.						
name	The name of the face control configuration						
PointType	An abstract type providing root for two different point types, which are LogicalPointType and Physical3DPointType for specifying a feature point for face feature control.						

5.16.4 Examples

This example shows the description of controlling face features with the following semantics. The face features control maps the user defined face feature points to the placeholders. The following set of the feature points are mapped to the placeholders defined in the semantics.

Name of Placeholder		User defined features	
HeadOutline	Point1	Head	HeadLeft
	Point2		HeadTop
	Point3		HeadRight
	Point4		HeadDown
LeftEyeOutline	Point1	Leye	LeyeLeft
	Point2		LeyeTop
	Point3		LeyeRight
	Point4		LeyeDown
RightEyeOutline	Point1	Reye	ReyeLeft
	Point2		ReyeTop
	Point3		ReyeRight
	Point4		ReyeDown
MouthLipOutline	Point1	Lips	LipsLeft
	Point2		LipsTop
	Point3		LipsRight
	Point4		LipsDown
NoseOutline	Point1	Nose	NoseLeft
	Point2		NoseTop
	Point3		NoseRight
	Point4		NoseDown

```

<vwoc:ControlFaceFeatures name="LogicalPointBasedFace">
  <vwoc:HeadOutline>
    <vwoc:Outline4Points>
      <vwoc:Point1 xsi:type="vwoc:LogicalPointType" name="HeadLeft"/>
      <vwoc:Point2 xsi:type="vwoc:LogicalPointType" name="HeadTop"/>
      <vwoc:Point3 xsi:type="vwoc:LogicalPointType" name="HeadRight"/>
      <vwoc:Point4 xsi:type="vwoc:LogicalPointType" name="HeadDown"/>
    </vwoc:Outline4Points>
  </vwoc:HeadOutline>
  <vwoc:LeftEyeOutline>
    <vwoc:Outline4Points>
      <vwoc:Point1 xsi:type="vwoc:LogicalPointType" name="LeyeLeft"/>
      <vwoc:Point2 xsi:type="vwoc:LogicalPointType" name="LeyeTop"/>
      <vwoc:Point3 xsi:type="vwoc:LogicalPointType" name="LeyeRight"/>
      <vwoc:Point4 xsi:type="vwoc:LogicalPointType" name="LeyeDown"/>
    </vwoc:Outline4Points>
  </vwoc:LeftEyeOutline>
  <vwoc:RightEyeOutline>
    <vwoc:Outline4Points>
      <vwoc:Point1 xsi:type="vwoc:LogicalPointType" name="ReyeLeft"/>
      <vwoc:Point2 xsi:type="vwoc:LogicalPointType" name="ReyeTop"/>
      <vwoc:Point3 xsi:type="vwoc:LogicalPointType" name="ReyeRight"/>
      <vwoc:Point4 xsi:type="vwoc:LogicalPointType" name="ReyeDown"/>
    </vwoc:Outline4Points>
  </vwoc:RightEyeOutline>
  <vwoc:MouthLipOutline>
    <vwoc:Outline4Points>
      <vwoc:Point1 xsi:type="vwoc:LogicalPointType" name="LipsLeft"/>
      <vwoc:Point2 xsi:type="vwoc:LogicalPointType" name="LipsTop"/>
      <vwoc:Point3 xsi:type="vwoc:LogicalPointType" name="LipsRight"/>
      <vwoc:Point4 xsi:type="vwoc:LogicalPointType" name="LipsDown"/>
    </vwoc:Outline4Points>
  </vwoc:MouthLipOutline>
  <vwoc:NoseOutline>
    <vwoc:Outline4Points>
      <vwoc:Point1 xsi:type="vwoc:LogicalPointType" name="NoseLeft"/>
      <vwoc:Point2 xsi:type="vwoc:LogicalPointType" name="NoseTop"/>
      <vwoc:Point3 xsi:type="vwoc:LogicalPointType" name="NoseRight"/>
      <vwoc:Point4 xsi:type="vwoc:LogicalPointType" name="NoseDown"/>
    </vwoc:Outline4Points>
  </vwoc:NoseOutline>
</vwoc:ControlFaceFeatures>

```

```

</vwoc:RightEyeOutline>
<vwoc:MouthLipOutline>
  <vwoc:Outline4Points>
    <vwoc:Point1 xsi:type="vwoc:LogicalPointType" name="LipsLeft"/>
    <vwoc:Point2 xsi:type="vwoc:LogicalPointType" name="LipsTop"/>
    <vwoc:Point3 xsi:type="vwoc:LogicalPointType" name="LipsRight"/>
    <vwoc:Point4 xsi:type="vwoc:LogicalPointType" name="LipsDown"/>
  </vwoc:Outline4Points>
</vwoc:MouthLipOutline>
<vwoc:NoseOutline>
  <vwoc:Outline4Points>
    <vwoc:Point1 xsi:type="vwoc:LogicalPointType" name="NoseLeft"/>
    <vwoc:Point2 xsi:type="vwoc:LogicalPointType" name="NoseTop"/>
    <vwoc:Point3 xsi:type="vwoc:LogicalPointType" name="NoseRight"/>
    <vwoc:Point4 xsi:type="vwoc:LogicalPointType" name="NoseDown"/>
  </vwoc:Outline4Points>
</vwoc:NoseOutline>
</vwoc:ControlFaceFeatures>

```

5.17 OutlineType

5.17.1 XML representation syntax

Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class OutlineType class vwocOutline4Points["vwoc:Outline4Points"] class vwocOutline5Points["vwoc:Outline5Points"] class vwocOutline8Points["vwoc:Outline8Points"] class vwocOutline14Points["vwoc:Outline14Points"] OutlineType -- > vwocOutline4Points OutlineType -- > vwocOutline5Points OutlineType -- > vwocOutline8Points OutlineType -- > vwocOutline14Points </pre>
Source	<pre> <complexType name="OutlineType"> <choice> <element name="Outline4Points" type="vwoc:Outline4PointsType"/> <element name="Outline5Points" type="vwoc:Outline5PointsType"/> <element name="Outline8Points" type="vwoc:Outline8PointsType"/> <element name="Outline14Points" type="vwoc:Outline14PointsType"/> </choice> </complexType> </pre>

5.17.2 Binary representation syntax

OutlineType {	Number of bits	Mnemonic
OutlineTypeSelect	3	bslbf
if(OutlineTypeSelect ==0){		
Outline4Points		Outline4PointsType
}else if(OutlineTypeSelect ==1){		
Outline5Points		Outline5PointsType

}else if(OutlineTypeSelect ==2){		
Outline8Points		Outline8PointsType
}else if(OutlineTypeSelect ==3){		
Outline14Points		Outline14PointsType
}		
}		

5.17.3 Semantics

The OutlineType contains 4 different types of outline dependent upon the number of points forming the outline.

Name	Description
OutlineType	A type that describes the outline of each facial feature.
OutlineTypeSelect	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, determines the outline type with the number of points. (0: Outline4Points, 1:Outline5Points, 2: Outline8Points, 3: Outline14Points, 4-7: reserved)
Outline4Points	The outline with 4 points
Outline5Points	The outline with 5 points
Outline8Points	The outline with 8 points
Outline14Points	The outline with 14 points

5.18 Outline4PointsType

5.18.1 XML representation syntax

Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class Outline4PointsType { +sequence } class vwocPoint1 class vwocPoint2 class vwocPoint3 class vwocPoint4 Outline4PointsType --> vwocPoint1 Outline4PointsType --> vwocPoint2 Outline4PointsType --> vwocPoint3 Outline4PointsType --> vwocPoint4 </pre>
Source	<pre> <complexType name="Outline4PointsType"> <sequence> <element name="Point1" type="vwoc:PointType"/> <element name="Point2" type="vwoc:PointType"/> <element name="Point3" type="vwoc:PointType"/> <element name="Point4" type="vwoc:PointType"/> </sequence> </complexType> </pre>

5.18.2 Binary representation syntax

Outline4PointsType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
Point1		PointType
Point2		PointType
Point3		PointType
Point4		PointType
}		

5.18.3 Semantics

The points are numbered from the leftmost point by the counter-clockwise. For example, if there are 4 points at the left, top, right, bottom of the outline, they are Point1, Point2, Point3, Point4, respectively.

Name	Description
Outline4PointsType	A type that describes the outline of each facial feature with four points.
Point1	The 1st point of the outline
Point2	The 2nd point of the outline
Point3	The 3rd point of the outline
Point4	The 4th point of the outline

5.19 Outline5PointsType

5.19.1 XML representation syntax

Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class Outline5PointsType { +vwoc:Point1 +vwoc:Point2 +vwoc:Point3 +vwoc:Point4 +vwoc:Point5 } </pre>
Source	<pre> <complexType name="Outline5PointsType"> <sequence> <element name="Point1" type="vwoc:PointType"/> <element name="Point2" type="vwoc:PointType"/> <element name="Point3" type="vwoc:PointType"/> <element name="Point4" type="vwoc:PointType"/> <element name="Point5" type="vwoc:PointType"/> </sequence> </complexType> </pre>

5.19.2 Binary representation syntax

Outline5PointsType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
Point1		PointType
Point2		PointType
Point3		PointType
Point4		PointType
Point5		PointType
}		

5.19.3 Semantics

The points are numbered from the leftmost point by the counter-clockwise. For the details, refer to the figure of FacePoints in 5.16.2.

Name	Description
Outline5PointsType	A type that describes the outline of each facial feature with five points.
Point1	The 1st point of the outline
Point2	The 2nd point of the outline
Point3	The 3rd point of the outline
Point4	The 4th point of the outline
Point5	The 5th point of the outline

5.20 Outline8PointsType

5.20.1 XML representation syntax

Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class Outline8PointsType { +sequence } class Point1 { +vwoc:Point1 } class Point2 { +vwoc:Point2 } class Point3 { +vwoc:Point3 } class Point4 { +vwoc:Point4 } class Point5 { +vwoc:Point5 } class Point6 { +vwoc:Point6 } class Point7 { +vwoc:Point7 } class Point8 { +vwoc:Point8 } Outline8PointsType --> Point1 Outline8PointsType --> Point2 Outline8PointsType --> Point3 Outline8PointsType --> Point4 Outline8PointsType --> Point5 Outline8PointsType --> Point6 Outline8PointsType --> Point7 Outline8PointsType --> Point8 </pre>
Source	<pre> <complexType name="Outline8PointsType"> <sequence> <element name="Point1" type="vwoc:PointType"/> <element name="Point2" type="vwoc:PointType"/> <element name="Point3" type="vwoc:PointType"/> <element name="Point4" type="vwoc:PointType"/> </pre>

	<pre> <element name="Point5" type="vwoc:PointType"/> <element name="Point6" type="vwoc:PointType"/> <element name="Point7" type="vwoc:PointType"/> <element name="Point8" type="vwoc:PointType"/> </sequence> </complexType> </pre>
--	---

5.20.2 Binary representation syntax

Outline8PointsType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
Point1		PointType
Point2		PointType
Point3		PointType
Point4		PointType
Point5		PointType
Point6		PointType
Point7		PointType
Point8		PointType
}		

5.20.3 Semantics

The points are numbered from the leftmost point by the counter-clockwise. For the details, refer to the figure of LeftEye in 5.3.5.7.2.

Name	Description
Outline8PointsType	A type that describes the outline of each facial feature with 8 points.
Point1	The 1st point of the outline
Point2	The 2nd point of the outline
Point3	The 3rd point of the outline
Point4	The 4th point of the outline
Point5	The 5th point of the outline
Point6	The 6th point of the outline
Point7	The 7th point of the outline
Point8	The 8th point of the outline

5.21 Outline14PointsType

5.21.1 XML representation syntax

Diagram	The diagram shows a box labeled 'Outline14PointsType' connected to a sequence of 14 elements. The elements are labeled 'vwoc:Point1' through 'vwoc:Point14'. The connection is represented by a line with a small circle containing three dots, indicating a sequence.
Source	<pre><complexType name="Outline14PointsType"> <sequence> <element name="Point1" type="vwoc:PointType"/> <element name="Point2" type="vwoc:PointType"/> <element name="Point3" type="vwoc:PointType"/> <element name="Point4" type="vwoc:PointType"/> <element name="Point5" type="vwoc:PointType"/> <element name="Point6" type="vwoc:PointType"/> <element name="Point7" type="vwoc:PointType"/> <element name="Point8" type="vwoc:PointType"/> <element name="Point9" type="vwoc:PointType"/> <element name="Point10" type="vwoc:PointType"/> <element name="Point11" type="vwoc:PointType"/> <element name="Point12" type="vwoc:PointType"/> <element name="Point13" type="vwoc:PointType"/> <element name="Point14" type="vwoc:PointType"/> </sequence> </complexType></pre>

5.21.2 Binary representation syntax

Outline14PointsType{	Number of bits	Mnemonic
Point1		PointType
Point2		PointType
Point3		PointType
Point4		PointType
Point5		PointType
Point6		PointType
Point7		PointType
Point8		PointType
Point9		PointType
Point10		PointType
Point11		PointType
Point12		PointType
Point13		PointType
Point14		PointType
}		

5.21.3 Semantics

The points are numbered from the leftmost point by the counter-clockwise. For the details, refer to the figure of MouthLips in 5.3.5.7.2.

Name	Description
Outline14PointsType	A type that describes the outline of each facial feature with fourteen points.
Point1	The 1st point of the outline
Point2	The 2nd point of the outline
Point3	The 3rd point of the outline
Point4	The 4th point of the outline
Point5	The 5th point of the outline
Point6	The 6th point of the outline
Point7	The 7th point of the outline
Point8	The 8th point of the outline
Point9	The 9th point of the outline
Point10	The 10th point of the outline
Point11	The 11th point of the outline

Name	Description
Point12	The 12th point of the outline
Point13	The 13th point of the outline
Point14	The 14th point of the outline

5.22 VWOHapticPropertyListType

5.22.1 XML representation syntax

Diagram	
Source	<pre><complexType name="VWOHapticPropertyListType"> <sequence> <element name="HapticProperty" type="vwoc:VWOHapticPropertyType" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> </sequence> </complexType></pre>

5.22.2 Binary representation syntax

VWOHapticPropertyListType {	Number of bits	Mnemonic
NumVWOHapticPropertyType		vluimsbf5
for(k=0; k< NumVWOHapticPropertyType; k++){		
HapticProperty[k]		VWOHapticPropertyType
}		
}		

5.22.3 Semantics

Name	Definition
VWOHapticPropertyListType	Wrapper element type which allows multiple occurrences of the haptic properties associated to the virtual world object.
NumVWOHapticPropertyType	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of haptic property information contained in the haptic property list type.
HapticProperty	This element contains a set of high level descriptors of the haptic properties defined in the VWOHapticPropertyType of the virtual world object.

5.23 MakeupAvatarType

5.23.1 XML representation syntax

Diagram	The diagram illustrates the structure of the MakeupAvatarType complex type, which is an extension of AvatarType. The MakeupAvatarType is shown as a box on the left, connected to a dashed yellow box labeled AvatarType (extension). Inside this extension box, the following elements are listed: attributes (indicated by a box with a plus sign and a small square icon) - A sequence container (indicated by a box with three dots and a small square icon) containing: vwoc:Identification (indicated by a box with a plus sign) vwoc:Description (indicated by a box with a plus sign) vwoc:VWOC (indicated by a box with a plus sign) vwoc:BehaviorModelList (indicated by a box with a plus sign) vwoc:Appearance (indicated by a box with a plus sign) vwoc:Animation (indicated by a box with a plus sign, with a cardinality of 0..∞) vwoc:CommunicationSkills (indicated by a box with a plus sign, with a cardinality of 0..∞) vwoc:Personality (indicated by a box with a plus sign, with a cardinality of 0..∞) vwoc:ControlFeatures (indicated by a box with a plus sign, with a cardinality of 0..∞) vwoc:HapticPropertyList (indicated by a box with a plus sign) - A sequence container (indicated by a box with three dots and a small square icon) containing: vwoc:Cosmetic (indicated by a box with a plus sign) vwoc:MakeupInfo (indicated by a box with a plus sign, with a cardinality of 0..∞)
Source	<pre> <complexType name="MakeupAvatarType"> <complexContent> <extension base="vwoc:AvatarType"> <sequence> <element name="Cosmetic" type="vwoc:CosmeticType"/> <element name="MakeupInfo" type="vwoc:MakeupInfoType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> </sequence> </extension> </complexContent> </complexType> </pre>

5.23.2 Binary representation syntax

MakeupAvatarType {	Number of bits	Mnemonic
Avatar		AvatarType
MakeupInfoFlag	1	bslbf
Cosmetic		CosmeticType
if(MakeupInfoFlag) {		
numOfMakeupInfo		vluimsbf5
for(k=0;k<numOfMakeupInfo;k++) {		
MakeupInfo[k]		MakeupInfoType
}		
}		
}		

5.23.3 Semantics

Name	Definition
MakeupAvatarType	Tool for describing a makeup avatar. This type is extended from the Avatar Type
Cosmetic	Describes cosmetic information.
MakeupInfo	Describes the makeup information of the makeup avatar.
Avatar	Contains the base type defined by AvatarType.
MakeupInfoFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of the MakeupInfo elements. "1" means that the elements shall be used. "0" means that the elements shall not be used.
numOfMakeupInfo	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of MakeupInfo information contained in the makeup information for avatar.

5.24 CosmeticType

5.24.1 XML representation syntax

Diagram	
Source	<pre> <complexType name="CosmeticType"> <sequence> <element name="Color" type="vwoc:CosmeticSpectrumType"/> <element name="Characteristic" type="vwoc:CosmeticCharacteristicType" minOccurs="0"/> <element name="Category" type="mpeg7:termReferenceType" minOccurs="0"/> </sequence> <attribute name="name" type="string" use="optional"/> <attribute name="brand" type="string" use="optional"/> <attribute name="modelNumber" type="string" use="optional"/> <attribute name="colorNumber" type="string" use="optional"/> </complexType> <complexType name="CosmeticSpectrumType"> <sequence> <choice> <element name="Spectra" type="mpeg7:DoubleMatrixType"/> <element name="SpectraURI" type="anyURI"/> </choice> <element name="CosmeticSpectrumTransformationModel" type="vwoc:PolynomialType"/> </sequence> </complexType> <complexType name="PolynomialType"> <sequence> <element name="Monomial" type="vwoc:MonomialType" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> </sequence> </complexType> <complexType name="MonomialType"> <sequence> <element name="Variable" type="vwoc:VariableType" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/> </sequence> <attribute name="coefficient" type="double" use="optional"/> </complexType> <complexType name="VariableType"> <attribute name="literal" type="string" use="required"/> <attribute name="exponent" type="positiveInteger" use="optional"/> </complexType> <complexType name="CosmeticCharacteristicType"> <attribute name="form" type="vwoc:cosmeticFormType" use="optional"/> </pre>

```

<attribute name="glossProperty" type="vwoc:glossPropertyType" use="optional"/>
<attribute name="pearl" type="boolean" use="optional"/>
<attribute name="transmittancy" type="double" use="optional"/>
</complexType>

<simpleType name="cosmeticFormType">
  <restriction base="string">
    <enumeration value="Solid"/>
    <enumeration value="Powder"/>
    <enumeration value="Liquid"/>
    <enumeration value="Cream"/>
    <enumeration value="Gel"/>
  </restriction>
</simpleType>

<simpleType name="glossPropertyType">
  <restriction base="string">
    <enumeration value="Glossy"/>
    <enumeration value="Matt"/>
  </restriction>
</simpleType>

```

5.24.2 Binary representation

CosmeticType {	Number of bits	Mnemonic
CharacteristicFlag	1	bslbf
CategoryFlag	1	bslbf
nameFlag	1	bslbf
brandFlag	1	bslbf
modelNumberFlag	1	bslbf
colorNumberFlag	1	bslbf
Color		CosmeticSpectrumType
if(CharacteristicFlag) {		
Characteristic		CosmeticCharacteristicType
}		
if(CategoryFlag) {		
Category	5	bslbf
}		
if(nameFlag) {		
name	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8

CosmeticType {	Number of bits	Mnemonic
}		
if(brandFlag) {		
brand	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
if(modelNumberFlag) {		
modelNumber	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
if(colorNumberFlag) {		
colorNumber	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
}		
CosmeticSpectrumType {		
SpectraChoice	1	bslbf
if(SpectraChoice == 0) {		
heightSize		vluimsbf5
widthSize		vluimsbf5
dimensionSize	9	uimsbf
for(i=0;i<heightSize;i++) {		
for(k=0;k<widthSize;k++) {		
for(m=0;m<dimensionSize;m++) {		
Spectra[i][k][m]	32	fsfb
}		
}		
}		
}		

CosmeticType {	Number of bits	Mnemonic
}		
}		
else {		
SpectraURI	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
CosmeticSpectrumTransformationModel		PolynomialType
}		
PolynomialType {		
numOfMonomial		vluimsbf5
for(i=0;i<numOfMonomial;i++) {		
Monomial[i]		MonomialType
}		
}		
MonomialType {		
VariableFlag	1	bslbf
coefficientFlag	1	bslbf
if(VariableFlag) {		
numOfVariable		vluimsbf5
for(i=0;i<numOfVariable;i++) {		
Variable[i]		VariableType
}		
}		
if(coefficientFlag) {		
coefficient	32	fsfb

CosmeticType {	Number of bits	Mnemonic
}		
}		
VariableType {		
exponentFlag	1	bslbf
literal	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
if(exponentFlag) {		
exponent		vluimsbf5
}		
}		
CosmeticCharacteristicType {		
formFlag	1	bslbf
glossPropertyFlag	1	bslbf
pearlFlag	1	bslbf
transmittancyFlag	1	bslbf
if(formFlag) {		
form	3	bslbf
}		
if(glossPropertyFlag) {		
glossProperty	1	Bslbf
}		
if(pearlFlag) {		
pearl	1	bslbf
}		

CosmeticType {	Number of bits	Mnemonic
if(transmittancyFlag) {		
transmittancy	32	fsfb
}		
}		

5.24.3 Semantics

Name	Definition																																				
CosmeticType	Tool for describing cosmetics.																																				
Color	Describes color information of cosmetics.																																				
Characteristic	Describes characteristic information of cosmetics.																																				
Category	describes kinds of cosmetics as a reference to a classification scheme term that shall be using the mpeg7:termreferencetype defined in iso/iec 15938-5:2003, 7.6. the cs that may be used for this purpose is the cosmetictypes defined in a.6. <table><tr><th>name</th><th>binary representation (5 bits)</th><th>description</th></tr><tr><td>foundation</td><td>1</td><td>foundation type cosmetics</td></tr><tr><td>concealer</td><td>2</td><td>concealer type cosmetics</td></tr><tr><td>powder</td><td>3</td><td>powder type cosmetics</td></tr><tr><td>eyebrow</td><td>4</td><td>eyebrow type cosmetics</td></tr><tr><td>eyeshadow</td><td>5</td><td>eyeshadow type cosmetics</td></tr><tr><td>eyeliner</td><td>6</td><td>eyeliner type cosmetics</td></tr><tr><td>blusher</td><td>7</td><td>blusher type cosmetics</td></tr><tr><td>highlight</td><td>8</td><td>highlight type cosmetics</td></tr><tr><td>shading</td><td>9</td><td>shading type cosmetics</td></tr><tr><td>lipliner</td><td>10</td><td>lipliner type cosmetics</td></tr><tr><td>lipstick</td><td>11</td><td>lipstick type cosmetics</td></tr></table>	name	binary representation (5 bits)	description	foundation	1	foundation type cosmetics	concealer	2	concealer type cosmetics	powder	3	powder type cosmetics	eyebrow	4	eyebrow type cosmetics	eyeshadow	5	eyeshadow type cosmetics	eyeliner	6	eyeliner type cosmetics	blusher	7	blusher type cosmetics	highlight	8	highlight type cosmetics	shading	9	shading type cosmetics	lipliner	10	lipliner type cosmetics	lipstick	11	lipstick type cosmetics
name	binary representation (5 bits)	description																																			
foundation	1	foundation type cosmetics																																			
concealer	2	concealer type cosmetics																																			
powder	3	powder type cosmetics																																			
eyebrow	4	eyebrow type cosmetics																																			
eyeshadow	5	eyeshadow type cosmetics																																			
eyeliner	6	eyeliner type cosmetics																																			
blusher	7	blusher type cosmetics																																			
highlight	8	highlight type cosmetics																																			
shading	9	shading type cosmetics																																			
lipliner	10	lipliner type cosmetics																																			
lipstick	11	lipstick type cosmetics																																			

Name	Definition		
	lipgloss	12	lipgloss type cosmetics
	mascara	13	mascara type cosmetics
		0,14-31	reserved
Name	Describes the name of cosmetics.		
Brand	Describes the brand of cosmetics.		
modelNumber	Describes the model number of cosmetics.		
colorNumber	Describes the color number of cosmetics.		
Characteristic Flag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of Characteristic value attribute. A value of “1” means the attribute shall be used and “0” means the attribute shall not be used.		
CategoryFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of Category value attribute. A value of “1” means the attribute shall be used and “0” means the attribute shall not be used.		
nameFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of name value attribute. A value of “1” means the attribute shall be used and “0” means the attribute shall not be used.		
brandFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of brand value attribute. A value of “1” means the attribute shall be used and “0” means the attribute shall not be used.		
modelNumberFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of modelNumber value attribute. A value of “1” means the attribute shall be used and “0” means the attribute shall not be used.		
colorNumberFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of colorNumber value attribute. A value of “1” means the attribute shall be used and “0” means the attribute shall not be used.		
CosmeticSpectrumType	Tool for describing colour of cosmetics in the spectrum data. This type includes a spectrum data and a spectrum transformation model.		

Name	Definition
Spectra	Describes the spectrum data as a form of a matrix. The spectrum data is represented by an image size (i.e., a height and a width) and a spectrum dimension. The maximum size of the spectrum dimension is 301 since this covers a visible spectrum range between 400nm and 700nm for every 1nm. The spectrum dimension can be subsampled linearly. For example, if the sampling rate is every 10nm, the spectrum dimension becomes 31. Henceforth, the spectrum data can be represented by a three-dimensional matrix that the size is <i>height x width x spectrum dimension</i>. A spectrum data (i.e., one pixel colour) can be represented by a three dimension matrix with size of $1 \times 1 \times \text{spectrum dimension}$.
SpectraURI	Describes a URI that stores the spectrum data.
CosmeticSpectrumTransformationModel	A transformation model (e.g., equations) between a skin color spectrum and a cosmetic color spectrum.
SpectraChoice	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, describes which spectrum data shall be used. "0" means that the Spectra type shall be used, "1" means that the SpectraURI type shall be used
heightSize	Describes a height that the spectrum data.
widthSize	Describes a width that the spectrum data.
dimensionSize	Describes a dimension of spectrum that the spectrum data.
PolynomialType	Tool for describing a polynomial equation.
Monomial	Describes monomial equations, which constitute a polynomial equation.
numOfMonomial	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of Monomial information contained in the makeup information for avatar.
MonomialType	Tool for describing a monomial equation.
Variable	Describes variables of the monomial equation.
coefficient	Describes coefficients of the monomial equation. If the variable is not defined, this coefficient becomes a constant.
VariableFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of Variable value attribute. A value of "1" means the attribute shall be used and "0" means the attribute shall not be used.
coefficientFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of coefficient value attribute. A value of "1" means the attribute shall be used and "0" means the attribute shall not be used.

Name	Definition												
numOfVariable	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of <code>Variable</code> information contained in the makeup information for avatar.												
VariableType	Tool for describing a variable.												
exponent	Describes an exponent of the variable.												
exponentFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of <code>exponent</code> value attribute. A value of "1" means the attribute shall be used and "0" means the attribute shall not be used.												
literal	This field specifies the literal of <code>Variable</code> .												
CosmeticCharacteristicType	Tool for describing the characteristic information of cosmetics.												
form	Describes the forms of cosmetics.												
glossProperty	Describe glossiness of cosmetics.												
pearl	Describe the existence of pearl component.												
transmittancy	Describe the transmittance of cosmetics.												
formFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of <code>form</code> value attribute. A value of "1" means the attribute shall be used and "0" means the attribute shall not be used.												
glossPropertyFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of <code>glossProperty</code> value attribute. A value of "1" means the attribute shall be used and "0" means the attribute shall not be used.												
pearlFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of <code>pearl</code> value attribute. A value of "1" means the attribute shall be used and "0" means the attribute shall not be used.												
transmittancyFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of <code>transmittancy</code> value attribute. A value of "1" means the attribute shall be used and "0" means the attribute shall not be used.												
cosmeticFormType	Tool for describing the forms of cosmetics. The form of cosmetics is one of solid, powder, liquid, cream, and gel. In the binary description, the following mapping table is used. <table> <tr> <th>cosmeticFormType</th><th>Sementics</th></tr> <tr> <td>000</td><td>solid</td></tr> <tr> <td>001</td><td>powder</td></tr> <tr> <td>010</td><td>liquid</td></tr> <tr> <td>011</td><td>cream</td></tr> <tr> <td>100</td><td>gel</td></tr> </table>	cosmeticFormType	Sementics	000	solid	001	powder	010	liquid	011	cream	100	gel
cosmeticFormType	Sementics												
000	solid												
001	powder												
010	liquid												
011	cream												
100	gel												

Name	Definition						
glossPropertyType	Tool for describing the glossiness of cosmetics. The glossiness is either glossy or matt. In the binary description, the following mapping table is used. <table> <tr> <th>glossPropertyType</th><th>Sementics</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>glossy</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>matt</td></tr> </table>	glossPropertyType	Sementics	0	glossy	1	matt
glossPropertyType	Sementics						
0	glossy						
1	matt						

5.25 MakeupInfoType

5.25.1 XML representation syntax

Diagram	
Source	<pre> <complexType name="MakeupInfoType"> <sequence> <element name="Tool" type="vwoc:MakeupToolType"/> <element name="Region" type="vwoc:MakeupRegionType"/> </sequence> <attribute name="nbrOfTouch" type="positiveInteger" use="required"/> </complexType> </pre>

5.25.2 Binary Representation

MakeupInfoType {	Number of bits	Mnemonic
Tool		MakeupToolType
Region		MakeupRegionType
nbrOfTouch		vluimsbf5
}		

5.25.3 Semantics

Name	Definition
MakeupInfoType	Tool for describing makeup information.
Tool	Describes makeup tools.
Region	Describes makeup regions of a face.
nbrOfTouch	Describes a number of makeup touches.

5.26 MakeupToolType

5.26.1 XML representation syntax

Diagram	
Source	<pre> <complexType name="MakeupToolType"> <sequence> <element name="Usage" type="mpeg7:termReferenceType" minOccurs="0"/> </sequence> <attribute name="toolType" type="vwoc:cosmeticToolType" use="optional"/> <attribute name="name" type="string" use="optional"/> <attribute name="brand" type="string" use="optional"/> <attribute name="modelNumber" type="string" use="optional"/> <attribute name="sizeNumber" type="string" use="optional"/> </complexType> <simpleType name="cosmeticToolType"> <restriction base="string"> <enumeration value="Brush"/> <enumeration value="Sponge"/> <enumeration value="PowderPuff"/> <enumeration value="Pen"/> </restriction> </simpleType> </pre>

5.26.2 Binary representation

MakeupToolType {	Number of bits	Mnemonic
UsageFlag	1	bslbf
toolTypeFlag	1	bslbf
nameFlag	1	bslbf
brandFlag	1	bslbf
modelNumberFlag	1	bslbf
sizeNumberFlag	1	bslbf
if(UsageFlag) {		
Usage	5	bslbf

MakeupToolType {	Number of bits	Mnemonic
}		
if(toolTypeFlag) {		
toolType	2	bslbf
}		
if(nameFlag) {		
name	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
if(brandFlag) {		
brand	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
if(modelNumberFlag) {		
modelNumber	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
if(sizeNumberFlag) {		
sizeNumber	See ISO/IEC 10646 ^[8]	UTF-8
}		
}		

5.26.3 Semantics

Name	Definition		
MakeupToolType	Tool for describing makeup tool information.		
Usage	Describe the purpose of a makeup tool as a reference to a classification scheme term that shall be using the <code>mpeg7:termReferenceType</code> defined in ISO/IEC 15938-5:2003, 7.6. The CS that may be used for this purpose is the <code>CosmeticTypeCS</code> defined in A.6.		
	Name	Binary representation	Description

Name	Definition																														
	<table> <tr> <th colspan="2">(5 bits)</th></tr> <tr> <td>foundation</td><td>usage for foundation</td></tr> <tr> <td>concealer</td><td>usage for concealer</td></tr> <tr> <td>powder</td><td>usage for powder</td></tr> <tr> <td>eyebrow</td><td>usage for eyebrow</td></tr> <tr> <td>eyeshadow</td><td>usage for eyeshadow</td></tr> <tr> <td>eyeliner</td><td>usage for eyeliner</td></tr> <tr> <td>blusher</td><td>usage for blusher</td></tr> <tr> <td>highlight</td><td>usage for highlight</td></tr> <tr> <td>shading</td><td>usage for shading</td></tr> <tr> <td>lipliner</td><td>usage for lipliner</td></tr> <tr> <td>lipstick</td><td>usage for lipstick</td></tr> <tr> <td>lipgloss</td><td>usage for lipgloss</td></tr> <tr> <td>mascara</td><td>usage for mascara</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>reserved</td></tr> </table>	(5 bits)		foundation	usage for foundation	concealer	usage for concealer	powder	usage for powder	eyebrow	usage for eyebrow	eyeshadow	usage for eyeshadow	eyeliner	usage for eyeliner	blusher	usage for blusher	highlight	usage for highlight	shading	usage for shading	lipliner	usage for lipliner	lipstick	usage for lipstick	lipgloss	usage for lipgloss	mascara	usage for mascara		reserved
(5 bits)																															
foundation	usage for foundation																														
concealer	usage for concealer																														
powder	usage for powder																														
eyebrow	usage for eyebrow																														
eyeshadow	usage for eyeshadow																														
eyeliner	usage for eyeliner																														
blusher	usage for blusher																														
highlight	usage for highlight																														
shading	usage for shading																														
lipliner	usage for lipliner																														
lipstick	usage for lipstick																														
lipgloss	usage for lipgloss																														
mascara	usage for mascara																														
	reserved																														
toolType	Describe the type of a makeup tool.																														
name	Describe the name of a makeup tool.																														
brand	Describe the brand of a makeup tool.																														
modelNumber	Describe the model number of a makeup tool.																														
sizeNumber	Describe the size number of a makeup tool.																														
cosmeticToolType	Tool for describing the type of a makeup tool. The type is one of brush, sponge, powder puff, and pen. In the binary description, the following mapping table is used. <table> <tr> <th>cosmeticToolType</th><th>Semantics</th></tr> <tr> <td>00</td><td>brush</td></tr> <tr> <td>01</td><td>sponge</td></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>powder puff</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>pen</td></tr> </table>	cosmeticToolType	Semantics	00	brush	01	sponge	10	powder puff	11	pen																				
cosmeticToolType	Semantics																														
00	brush																														
01	sponge																														
10	powder puff																														
11	pen																														

Name	Definition
UsageFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of <code>Usage</code> value attribute. A value of “1” means the attribute shall be used and “0” means the attribute shall not be used.
toolTypeFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of <code>name toolType</code> attribute. A value of “1” means the attribute shall be used and “0” means the attribute shall not be used.
nameFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of <code>name</code> value attribute. A value of “1” means the attribute shall be used and “0” means the attribute shall not be used.
brandFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of <code>brand</code> value attribute. A value of “1” means the attribute shall be used and “0” means the attribute shall not be used.
modelNumberFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of <code>modelNumber</code> value attribute. A value of “1” means the attribute shall be used and “0” means the attribute shall not be used.
sizeNumberFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of <code>sizeNumber</code> value attribute. A value of “1” means the attribute shall be used and “0” means the attribute shall not be used.

5.27 MakeupRegionType

5.27.1 XML representation syntax

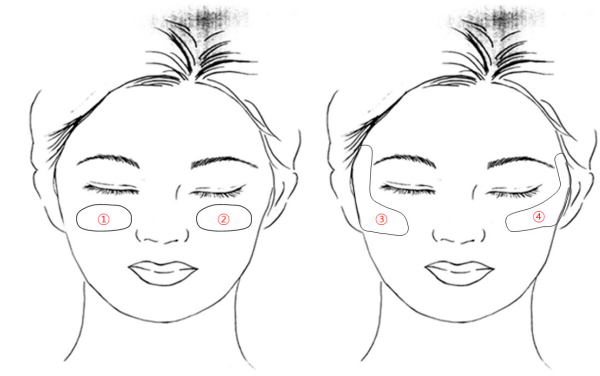
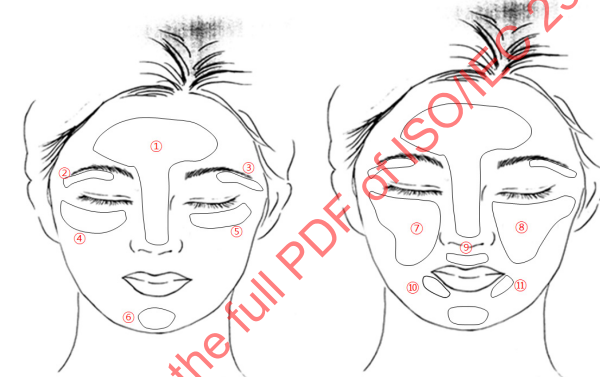
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class MakeupRegionType { region? regionPart? } </pre>
Source	<pre> <complexType name="MakeupRegionType"> <attribute name="region" type="vwoc:makeupRegionType" use="optional"/> <attribute name="regionNumber" type="vwoc:unsigned4Vector" use="optional"/> </complexType> <simpleType name="makeupRegionType"> <restriction base="string"> <enumeration value="All"/> <enumeration value="Lips"/> <enumeration value="Eyebrow"/> <enumeration value="Periocular"/> <enumeration value="Cheek"/> <enumeration value="Highlight"/> <enumeration value="Shadow"/> <enumeration value="Shading"/> </restriction> </simpleType> <simpleType name="unsigned4Vector"> <list itemType="mpeg7:unsigned4"/> </simpleType> </pre>

5.27.2 Binary representation

MakeupRegionType {	Number of bits	Mnemonic
regionFlag	1	bslbf
regionNumberFlag	1	bslbf
if(regionFlag) {		
Region	4	bslbf
}		
if(regionNumberFlag) {		
numOfRegionNumber		vluimsbf5
for(k=0;k<numOfRegionNumber;k++) {		
regionNumber[k]	4	uimsbf
}		
}		
}		

5.27.3 Semantics

Name	Definition								
MakeupRegionType	Tool for describing the region information of a makeup.								
Region	Describes the region of a makeup.								
regionNumber	Specifies the detailed location of a makeup in a region. The detailed location is represented by a number as explained in the following table. Multiple region parts can be assigned simultaneously. <table> <tr> <td>All</td><td>0: all</td></tr> <tr> <td>Lips</td><td>0: all, 1: upper lip, 2: lower lip</td></tr> <tr> <td>Eyebrow</td><td>0: all, 1: right eyebrow, 2: left eyebrow</td></tr> <tr> <td>Periocular</td><td>0: all, 1: right periocular, 2: left periocular</td></tr> </table>	All	0: all	Lips	0: all, 1: upper lip, 2: lower lip	Eyebrow	0: all, 1: right eyebrow, 2: left eyebrow	Periocular	0: all, 1: right periocular, 2: left periocular
All	0: all								
Lips	0: all, 1: upper lip, 2: lower lip								
Eyebrow	0: all, 1: right eyebrow, 2: left eyebrow								
Periocular	0: all, 1: right periocular, 2: left periocular								

	Cheek	0: all, 	
	Highlight	0: all, 	
	Shadow	0: all, 	

	Shading	0: all, 																				
makeupRegionType	Tool for describing the makeup regions. The makeup region is one of all, lips, eyebrow, periocular, cheek, highlight, shadow, and shading. In the binary description, the following mapping table is used. <table><tr><th>makeupRegionType</th><th>Sementics</th></tr><tr><td>0000</td><td>all</td></tr><tr><td>0001</td><td>lips</td></tr><tr><td>0010</td><td>eyebrow</td></tr><tr><td>0011</td><td>periocular</td></tr><tr><td>0100</td><td>cheek</td></tr><tr><td>0101</td><td>highlight</td></tr><tr><td>0110</td><td>shadow</td></tr><tr><td>0111</td><td>shading</td></tr><tr><td>1000 - 1111</td><td>reserved</td></tr></table>		makeupRegionType	Sementics	0000	all	0001	lips	0010	eyebrow	0011	periocular	0100	cheek	0101	highlight	0110	shadow	0111	shading	1000 - 1111	reserved
makeupRegionType	Sementics																					
0000	all																					
0001	lips																					
0010	eyebrow																					
0011	periocular																					
0100	cheek																					
0101	highlight																					
0110	shadow																					
0111	shading																					
1000 - 1111	reserved																					
regionFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of <code>region</code> value attribute. A value of “1” means the attribute shall be used and “0” means the attribute shall not be used.																					
regionNumberFlag	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, signals the presence of <code>regionNumber</code> value attribute. A value of “1” means the attribute shall be used and “0” means the attribute shall not be used.																					
numOfRegionNumber	This field, which is only present in the binary representation, specifies the number of <code>regionNumber</code> attribute values.																					

5.27.4 Examples

This example shows the description of makeup virtual object with the following semantics. The list of avatar contains one makeup avatar. The makeup avatar has the gender “female”, the id “MakeupAvatar001”, and information of cosmetics and makeup. The cosmetics has the name “Prorance Finish Water Gloe-skinfinish”, the brand “Prorance”, the color number “M11 Shine Pink”, the model number “P24036587”, and information of the cosmetic colors and their characteristics. The cosmetic colors have the spectra URI “<http://www.etri.re.kr/makeupAvatar/cosmeticSpectrum/sample003.spt>” and the cosmetic spectrum transformation model. The cosmetic spectrum transformation model is a polynomial equation of “ $2.1x^2+1.5xy^2+3.7$ ”. The cosmetic characteristics have a “Solid” form, a pearl, glossy, and a transmittancy value of “0.1”. The makeup method has two of the number of make touch and includes information of the makeup tools and the makeup regions. The makeup tool has a name

“Bobbi Brown Blush Brush” and a brand “Bobbi Brown”, a tool type “Brush”, the size number “M2”, the model number “B02351269”, and the usage of “urn:mpeg:mpeg-v:01-VWOC-CosmeticCategoryCS-NS:Blusher”. The makeup region is “Cheek” and the region numbers in the “Cheek” are one and two.

```
<vwoc:VWOCInfo>
  <vwoc:AvatarList>
    <vwoc:Avatar xsi:type="vwoc:MakeupAvatarType" gender="female"
id="MakeupAvatar001">
      <vwoc:Cosmetic name="Prorance Finish Water Gloe-skinfinish" brand="Prorance"
colorNumber="M11 Shine Pink" modelNumber="P24036587">
        <vwoc:Color>
          <vwoc:SpectraURI>
            http://www.etri.re.kr/makeupAvatar/cosmeticSpectrum/sample003.spt
          </vwoc:SpectraURI>
          <!-- polynomial => 2.1x^2 + 1.5xy^2 + 3.7 -->
          <vwoc:CosmeticSpectrumTransformationModel>
            <vwoc:Monomial coefficient="2.1">
              <vwoc:Variable literal="x" exponent="2"/>
            </vwoc:Monomial>
            <vwoc:Monomial coefficient="1.5">
              <vwoc:Variable literal="x" exponent="1"/>
              <vwoc:Variable literal="y" exponent="2"/>
            </vwoc:Monomial>
            <vwoc:Monomial coefficient="3.7"/>
          </vwoc:CosmeticSpectrumTransformationModel>
        </vwoc:Color>
        <vwoc:Characteristic form="Solid" pearl="true" glossProperty="Glossy"
transmittancy="0.1"/>
        <vwoc:Category>urn:mpeg:mpeg-v:01-VWOC-CosmeticCategoryCS-
NS:Blusher</vwoc:Category>
      </vwoc:Cosmetic>
      <vwoc:MakeupInfo nbrOfTouch="2">
        <vwoc:Tool name="Bobbi Brown Blush Brush" brand="Bobbi Brown"
toolType="Brush" sizeNumber="M2" modelNumber="B02351269">
          <vwoc:Usage>urn:mpeg:mpeg-v:01-VWOC-CosmeticCategoryCS-
NS:Blusher</vwoc:Usage>
        </vwoc:Tool>
        <vwoc:Region region="Cheek" regionNumber="1 2"/>
      </vwoc:MakeupInfo>
    </vwoc:Avatar>
  </vwoc:AvatarList>
</vwoc:VWOCInfo>
```

6 Virtual object metadata

6.1 General

Virtual object metadata as a (visual) representation of virtual objects inside the environment serves the following purposes:

- characterizes various kinds of objects within the VE;
- provides an interaction between virtual object and avatar;
- provides an interaction with the VE.

The "virtual object" element is composed of following type of data with the extension of the base type of a virtual object.

- **Appearance**: contains the high-level description of the appearance and may refer a media containing the exact geometry, texture and haptic properties.
- **Animation**: contains the description of a set of animation sequences that the object is able to perform and may refer to several medias containing the exact (geometric transformations and deformations) animation parameters.
- **HapticProperty**: contains the description of the haptic property of the virtual object.
- **Virtual object components**: contains the list of the virtual objects which are concatenated to the virtual object as components.

6.2 VirtualObjectType

6.2.1 XML representation syntax

